

Côte d'Ivoire - Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021

Institut National de la Statistique (INS)

Report generated on: September 19, 2023

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

CIV_2021_DHS_v01_M

TITLE

Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Côte d'Ivoire	CIV

STUDY TYPE

Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

SERIES INFORMATION

L'Enquête démographique et de santé réalisée en 2021 en Côte d'Ivoire (EDS-CI 2021) est la quatrième enquête démographique et de santé (EDS) conduite en Côte d'Ivoire, et elle fait suite à celles mises en oeuvre en 1994, 1998-99, 2011-12.

ABSTRACT

L'Enquête Démographique et de Santé réalisée en 2021 en Côte d'Ivoire (EDS-CI 2021) est la quatrième EDS réalisées en Côte d'Ivoire, fait suite à celles réalisées en 1994, 1998-99 et 2011-12. Elle vise un échantillon national représentatif d'environ 15 000 ménages sélectionnés avec une procédure de tirage aléatoire à deux degrés. Toutes les femmes âgées de 15 à 49 ans dans les ménages sélectionnés sont éligibles pour être interviewées avec un questionnaire femme, avec un nombre attendu d'environ 13 588 femmes enquêtées avec succès.

L'objectif principal de l'EDS-CI 2021 est de fournir des indicateurs actualisés pour le suivi et l'évaluation des ODD, du Plan national de développement 2016-2020, de la Politique nationale de développement de la santé 2016-2020 ainsi que de la Politique nationale de population 2016-2020. En outre, l'EDS-CI 2021 contribuera à renforcer les capacités de l'INS en matière de collecte, de traitement, d'analyse et de diffusion des données.

En particulier, l'EDS-CI 2021 a collecté des données sur :

- les caractéristiques des ménages et des logements, notamment les services : eau, assainissement, électricité ;
- la disponibilité et l'utilisation des moustiquaires ;
- la mortalité adulte et de la mortalité maternelle ainsi que la mortalité infantile à l'échelle nationale ;
- les connaissances des méthodes de contraception par les femmes et les hommes et la pratique contraceptive ;
- la santé maternelle, en particulier les soins prénatals et postnatals et les conditions d'accouchement ;
- la santé de l'enfant : vaccination, prévalence et traitement de la diarrhée, de la fièvre et des infections respiratoires chez les enfants de moins de 5 ans ;
- les pratiques nutritionnelles des enfants, y compris l'allaitement ;
- la prévention et le traitement du paludisme, en particulier la possession et l'utilisation de moustiquaires ;
- la connaissance, les attitudes et pratiques des femmes et des hommes par rapport aux IST et au sida ;
- les connaissances et pratiques des femmes et des hommes au sujet des maladies tropicales négligées ;
- la fistule obstétricale chez les femmes de 15-49 ans ;
- les violences domestiques et conjugales ;
- la situation de l'éducation, l'alphabétisation et l'assistance scolaire des enfants et des jeunes ;
- la couverture de l'enregistrement à l'état civil des naissances d'enfants de 0 à 5 ans ;
- le travail des enfants de 5-17 ans ;
- la discipline de l'enfant de 1-14 ans ;
- le développement de la petite enfance (2-4 ans) ;
- la teneur du sel en iode par le test rapide sur terrain ;
- l'état nutritionnel des enfants de 0-59 mois et des femmes de 15-19 ans et de 20-49 ans ;
- la prévalence de l'anémie chez les enfants de 0-59 mois et des femmes de 15-49 ans ;
- la prévalence du paludisme chez les enfants de 6-59 mois ;
- la qualité bactériologique de l'eau de boisson des ménages ;
- les transferts sociaux.

Les données collectées au cours de l'EDS-CI 2021 ont pour objectif d'aider les responsables politiques et les gestionnaires de programme à effectuer le suivi et l'évaluation des effets et impacts de leur intervention auprès des populations et à mettre

en place les programmes et les stratégies pour améliorer l'état de santé de la population en général, et des femmes et des enfants en particulier.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Ménage
- Individuel
- Enfants de 0-4 ans
- Femme de 15 à 49 ans
- Homme de 15 à 59 ans

Version

VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

Scope

NOTES

La portée de Côte d'Ivoire EDS-CI 2021 comprend:

Questionnaire ménage

- Tableau ménage qui permet de collecter, entre autres informations, l'âge, le sexe, état matrimonial, le niveau d'instruction des membres du ménage, état de survie et résidence des parents biologiques
- Caractéristiques du ménage: principale source d'approvisionnement en eau de boisson, le type de toilettes, le type d'équipement et de combustible utilisé pour la cuisine, le chauffage et l'éclairage, le type de matériaux du sol du logement, la possession de certains biens durables, la possession du bétail et/ou de volailles
- Possession et l'utilisation de la moustiquaire
- Discipline des enfants
- Travail des enfants
- Transferts sociaux

Questionnaire femme

- Caractéristiques sociodémographiques de l'enquêtée
- Reproduction
- Contraception
- Grossesse et soins postnatals
- Vaccination des enfants
- Santé de l'enfant et nutrition
- Mariage et activité sexuelle
- Préférences en matière de fécondité
- Caractéristiques du mari et travail de la femme
- VIH/sida
- Autres problèmes de santé
- Mortalité adulte et mortalité maternelle
- Module violence domestique
- Développement du jeune enfant
- Fistule

Questionnaire homme

- Caractéristiques sociodémographiques de l'enquêté
- Reproduction
- Contraception
- Mariage et activité sexuelle

- Préférences en matière de fécondité
- Emploi et rôle des sexes
- VIH/sida
- Autres problèmes de santé

Questionnaire biomarqueur

- Mesure du poids, de la taille et du niveau d'hémoglobine des enfants de 0-4 ans
- Mesure du poids, de la taille et du niveau d'hémoglobine des enfants de 15-49 ans

Questionnaire du test de la qualité de l'eau

Questionnaire de l'agent de terrain

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Institut National de la Statistique (INS)	Gouvernement de la République de Côte d'Ivoire

PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Ministère de la Santé, de l'Hygiène Publique et de la Couverture Maladie Universelle	Gouvernement de la République de Côte d'Ivoire	Fourni de l'assistance technique
ICF	The DHS Program	Fourni de l'assistance technique

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Gouvernement de la République de Côte d'Ivoire	Govt. CIV	Financier
Agence des États-Unis pour le Développement International	USAID	Financier
Banque mondiale	WB	Financier
Fonds mondial	GF	Financier
Fonds des Nations Unies pour l'enfance	UNICEF	Financier
Fonds des Nations Unies pour la population	UNFPA	Financier

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

Le processus d'échantillonnage de l'EDS-CI 2021 a été conçu de façon à assurer une représentativité adéquate des principaux indicateurs, non seulement au niveau national, mais également au niveau des milieux de résidence urbain et rural ainsi que des 14 districts administratifs de la Côte d'Ivoire. La procédure retenue pour le tirage de l'échantillon est un tirage aléatoire, stratifié et à deux degrés. La partie urbaine et la partie rurale de chaque district correspondent chacune à une strate d'échantillonnage. Au total, 28 strates d'échantillonnage ont été créées. L'unité primaire de sondage, appelée aussi grappe, est la zone de dénombrement (ZD). Au premier degré, 539 grappes dont 261 situées dans le milieu urbain et 278 dans le milieu rural ont été tirées pour être enquêtées. Les grappes ont été tirées selon un tirage systématique à probabilité proportionnelle à leur taille en ménages, à partir de la liste des grappes établies au cours de la base de la

cartographie censitaire réalisée en 2019 par l'Institut National de la Statistique, en prélude au recensement de la population et de l'habitat (RGPH) de 2021.

Remarque: voir l'annexe A dans le rapport final: plan de sondage.

RESPONSE RATE

L'ensemble des 539 grappes sélectionnées, ont été enquêtées avec succès. Un total de 15 093 ménages a été sélectionné, parmi lesquels 14 873 étaient occupés. Dans ces ménages occupés, 14 766 ont été enquêtés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 99 %. Dans les ménages interviewés, 15 166 femmes de 15-49 ans ont été identifiées comme étant éligibles pour l'interview individuelle. Les interviews ont été complétées avec succès pour 14 877 femmes, ce qui a permis d'obtenir un taux de réponse de 98 %. Dans le sous-échantillon de ménages sélectionnés pour l'enquête auprès des hommes, 7 796 hommes de 15-59 ans ont été identifiés comme étant éligibles pour l'interview individuelle et 7 591 ont été enquêtés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 97 %. On note que les taux de réponse du milieu urbain sont légèrement plus faibles que ceux du milieu rural, cela que ce soit chez les hommes ou chez les femmes.

WEIGHTING

Les poids de ménages sont calculés basé sur les poids de sondage avec la correction de non-réponse des ménages. Les poids pour les femmes enquêtées sont calculés à partir de poids de ménages pour l'enquête femmes et avec la correction de non-réponse à l'enquête individuelle de femmes. Les poids pour les hommes enquêtés sont calculés à partir de poids de ménages dans le sous échantillon sélectionné pour l'enquête hommes, avec la correction de non-réponse à l'enquête individuelle d'hommes. Les poids pour les femmes enquêtées avec le module sur la violence domestique sont calculés à partir de poids de ménages, selon le nombre éligible de femmes dans le ménage et avec la correction de non-réponse au module spécifique. Les poids pour les enfants enquêtés dans le module de travail des enfants et de discipline des enfants sont calculés à partir de poids de ménages, selon le nombre éligible d'enfants dans le ménage et avec la correction de non-réponse au module spécifique. Les poids finaux sont normalisés au niveau national pour que le nombre de cas pondérés soit égal au nombre de cas non pondérés, pour les ménages enquêtés, et pour les différents types d'individus enquêtés, respectivement. Les poids normalisés sont des poids relatifs et donc sont valides que pour calculer des indicateurs comme moyenne, taux, ratio et proportion, ils ne sont pas valides pour calculer des indicateurs comme total.

Data Collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2021-09-08	2021-12-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

La formation principale s'est déroulée en plusieurs étapes : la formation des enquêteurs et des biomarqueurs (préleveurs) suivie par celle des chefs d'équipe.

Au total, 245 participants ont pris part à la formation des enquêteurs et des biomarqueurs. À la fin de la formation, 27 chefs d'équipe et 27 superviseuses CAPI (contrôleuses) ont été retenus pour prendre part à la formation des chefs d'équipe, parmi lesquels 24 chefs d'équipe et 24 superviseuses CAPI ont été sélectionnés pour la collecte des données.

Les sessions de formation ont porté sur les techniques d'interview et le remplissage des questionnaires au moyen de la technique CAPI. L'approche utilisée a consisté en (i) une lecture concomitante des manuels d'instructions et des questionnaires, suivie d'explications et de démonstrations ; (ii) des jeux de rôle en salle entre personnel en formation, suivis de discussions ; (iii) de pratiques sur le terrain dans des ménages réels suivies de discussions en salle ; et (iv) l'organisation d'une évaluation des connaissances acquises. Les travaux de terrain de l'enquête pilote avant la collecte proprement dite se sont déroulés dans les grappes d'Abidjan qui ont servi de pratique pour les agents cartographes (agent de dénombrement). Ces grappes ne font pas partie de l'échantillon de l'enquête.

La collecte des données a été réalisée, du 8 septembre au 30 décembre 2021, par 196 agents enquêteurs organisés en 24 équipes. Chaque équipe était composée d'un chef d'équipe, d'une superviseuse CAPI (contrôleuse), de trois enquêtrices, d'un enquêteur, d'un agent pour le prélèvement sanguin et d'un mesureur. Ils étaient supervisés de façon permanentes par six superviseurs. Des missions d'encadrement technique et de coordination ont été organisées pour s'assurer du respect de la méthodologie et des instructions.

La collecte des données a été effectuée à l'aide des tablettes PC. Les membres de l'équipe échangeaient des données à l'aide de Bluetooth alors que le transfert des données vers les serveurs, par les superviseurs CAPI (contrôleuses), se faisait par internet. À la fin d'une grappe, les superviseurs CAPI (contrôleuses) devaient transférer les données au serveur central.

DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Institut National de la Statistique	INS	Gouvernement de la République de Côte d'Ivoire

Questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Cinq questionnaires ont été utilisés dans l'EDS-CI 2021 : le questionnaire Ménage, le questionnaire Femme, le questionnaire Homme, questionnaire des Biomarqueurs et le questionnaire du Test de la qualité de l'eau de boisson ; De plus, un questionnaire destiné aux enquêteurs de terrain, auto-administré, a servi à recueillir des informations concernant ces derniers. Ces questionnaires, basés sur les questionnaires standards du Programme DHS-8 et MICS6 pour certains modules, ont été adaptés pour refléter les problèmes de population et de santé spécifiques à la Côte d'Ivoire.

Data Processing

DATA EDITING

Parallèlement aux travaux de collecte des données sur le terrain auprès des ménages, une équipe travaillait sur les éditions secondaires et les tableaux de qualité des données pour un meilleur suivi de la qualité des données recueillies par les agents de terrain. L'utilisation des tablettes comme outils de collecte a permis une saisie automatique au moyen du logiciel CSPro incorporé dans les tablettes. Un programme de contrôle de qualité a permis de détecter, pour chaque équipe, les principales erreurs de collecte. Ces informations ont été communiquées aux équipes directement et lors des missions de supervision afin d'améliorer la qualité des données.

La vérification de la cohérence interne des données saisies et l'apurement final de l'ensemble des données ont été réalisés durant les mois de février et mars 2022.

Data Appraisal

ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

Les estimations de paramètres à partir d'une enquête par sondage sont sujettes à deux types d'erreurs : les erreurs de mesure et l'erreur d'échantillonnage. Les erreurs de mesure sont celles associées à la mise en œuvre de la collecte et de l'exploitation des données, telles que l'omission des ménages sélectionnés, la mauvaise interprétation des questions de la part soit de l'enquêteur, soit de l'enquêté et les erreurs de saisie des données. Bien que tout le possible ait été fait durant la réalisation de l'EDS Côte d'Ivoire 2021 (EDS-CI 2021) pour minimiser ce type d'erreur, il est difficile d'éviter et d'évaluer statistiquement les erreurs de mesure.

Cependant, l'erreur d'échantillonnage peut être évaluée statistiquement. L'échantillon sélectionné pour EDS-CI 2021 n'est qu'un parmi un grand nombre d'échantillons qui peuvent être sélectionnés, à partir de la même population, en utilisant le même plan de sondage. Chacun de ces échantillons peut produire des résultats peu différents de ceux obtenus avec l'échantillon actuellement sélectionné. L'erreur d'échantillonnage est une mesure de la variabilité parmi tous les échantillons possibles. Bien que le niveau de variabilité ne puisse pas être connu exactement, il peut être estimé à partir des données collectées.

L'erreur-type (ET) est un indice particulièrement utile pour mesurer l'erreur d'échantillonnage d'un paramètre estimé (moyenne, proportion, etc.) ; elle est la racine carrée de la variance du paramètre estimé. L'erreur-type peut être utilisée pour calculer des intervalles de confiance dans lesquels on considère que se trouve la vraie valeur du paramètre avec un certain niveau de confiance. Par exemple, pour un paramètre donné calculé à partir d'un échantillon, la vraie valeur du paramètre se trouvera dans les limites de sa valeur estimée plus ou moins deux fois son erreur-type, avec un niveau de confiance de 95 %.

Si l'échantillon avait été tiré d'après un plan de sondage aléatoire simple, il aurait été possible d'utiliser des formules simples pour calculer l'erreur d'échantillonnage. Cependant, l'échantillon de l'EDS-CI 2021 étant un échantillon stratifié et

tiré à deux degrés, il s'est avéré nécessaire d'utiliser des formules plus complexes. Un programme SAS, développé par ICF International, a été utilisé pour calculer les erreurs d'échantillonnage. Ce programme utilise la méthode de linéarisation de Taylor pour les estimations comme des moyennes, médianes, proportions ou ratios. La méthode de réplication de Jackknife est utilisée pour les estimations des indicateurs plus complexes comme l'indice synthétique de fécondité et les quotients de mortalité.

Remarque: Voir les informations détaillées de calcul d'erreurs de sondage dans l'Annexe B du rapport final.

DATA APPRAISAL

Tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité des données

- Répartition par âge de la population des ménages
- Répartition par âge des femmes éligibles et interviewées
- Répartition par âge des hommes éligibles et interviewés
- Déplacement d'âges à 14/15
- Déplacement d'âges aux âges 49/50
- Issues de la grossesse par années précédant l'enquête
- Complétude de l'enregistrement
- Complétude et données de qualité concernant le poids et la taille des enfants
- Mesures de la taille à partir d'un sous-échantillon aléatoire d'enfants mesurés
- Interférence dans les mesures du poids et de la taille des enfants
- Interférence dans les mesures du poids et de la taille des femmes
- État nutritionnel des femmes de 15-49 ans
- Concentration dans les mesures anthropométriques pour les enfants (préférence numérique)
- Observation des moustiquaires
- Fréquentation scolaire par année d'âge
- Carnets de vaccination photographiés
- Nombre de grappes enquêtées par mois d'interview et région
- Résultats positifs du Test de Détection Rapide (TDR) par mois et région
- Concordance et discordance entre les résultats du TDR et de la microscopie
- Complétude de l'information sur les frères et soeurs
- Taille de la fratrie et rapport de masculinité des frères et soeurs
- Tendances du rapport de mortalité liée à la grossesse

Remarque: Voir les tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité dans l'Annexe C du rapport final.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Questions Généraux	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Données	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Recommended citations are available at <https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm>

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	Link

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_CIV_2021_DHS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Data Group	DECDG	World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2023-09-19

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (September 2023). Metadata is excerpted from "Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021" reports.

Data Dictionary

Data file	Cases	Variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	15093	54
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	68429	31
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	14766	108
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	14766	81
RECH4.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	68429	13
RECH5.dta HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	7844	42
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	5620	49
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	30859	20
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	68429	42
RECHDIS.dta HOUSEHOLD - Disability module	61826	11
RECHCHL.dta HOUSEHOLD - Child Labor	9430	38
RECHCHD.dta HOUSEHOLD - Child discipline	10236	18
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	15166	47
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	14877	72
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	39979	26
REC22.dta WOMAN - Pregnancy History	44334	29

REC23.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	14877	64
REC31.dta WOMAN - Contraception Table	156209	10
REC32.dta WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	14877	122
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	7356	185
REC42.dta WOMAN - Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices	3947	61
REC43.dta WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	5918	132
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	9948	140
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	9948	23
REC45.dta WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	14877	134
REC51.dta WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	14877	44
REC61.dta WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	14877	32
REC71.dta WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	14877	37
REC75.dta WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	14877	110
REC80.dta WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	14877	75
REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	14877	15
REC82.dta WOMAN - Calendar	29754	4
REC83.dta WOMAN - Maternal Mortality	68284	19

REC84.dta WOMAN - Maternal Mortality (continued)	14877	6
RECDV.dta WOMAN - Domestic Violence	5040	197
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific variables	14877	70
REC94.dta WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	7356	6
MREC01.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data	6333	45
MREC11.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	7591	44
MREC23.dta MAN - Reproduction	7591	22
MREC31.dta MAN - Contraception Table	79706	8
MREC32.dta MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	7591	27
MREC41.dta MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	7591	65
MREC51.dta MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	7591	22
MREC61.dta MAN - Fertility Preferences	7591	24
MREC71.dta MAN - Employment	7591	31
MREC75.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	7591	95
MREC80.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	7591	55
MREC91.dta MAN - Survey specific variables	7591	32
FWRECORD.dta Fieldworker record	196	36

Data file: RECH0.dta**HOUSEHOLD**

- Household's basic data

Cases: 15093

Variables: 54

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for male interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	NA - Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

Total: 54

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Household Schedule

Cases: 68429

Variables: 31

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Slept last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	Mother alive	
V68	hv112	Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	Father alive	
V70	hv114	Father's line number	
V71	hv115	Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

Total: 31

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Household Characteristics

Cases: 14766

Variables: 108

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V110	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	Has watch	
V149	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	Owens cattle	
V156	hv246b	Owens cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owens goats	
V159	hv246e	Owens sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	NA - Owns CS	
V162	hv246h	NA - Owns CS	
V163	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	Where septic tank emptied to	
V182	hv259	Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

Total: 108

Data file: RECH3.dta**HOUSEHOLD**

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 14766

Variables: 81

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V196	sh101	Source of drinking water	
V197	sh102a	Who distributes the water that comes in this tap	
V198	sh103a	Pump type	
V199	sh108b	Household accept water test	
V200	sh132g	Washing machine	
V201	sh132h	Fan	
V202	sh132i	Air conditioner	
V203	sh132j	modern water heater	
V204	sh132k	Chinese Water Heater	
V205	sh132l	Microwave	
V206	sh133h	Tricycle	
V207	sh133i	Tractor	
V208	sh133j	Canoe	
V209	sh133k	VCD/DVD player	
V210	sh133l	Tablet Computer	
V211	sh133m	Rickshaw/Wheelbarrow	
V212	sh133n	Computer	
V213	sh155a	Does anyone in your household have Elephantiasis?	
V214	sh155b	Does anyone in your household suffer from Hydrocele	
V215	sh311	Cluster number	
V216	sh312	Household number	
V217	sh313a	Team leader/measurer number	
V218	sh315d	Interview day	
V219	sh315m	Interview month	
V220	sh315y	Interview year	
V221	sh316	household is selected for the blank test	
V222	sh318	Permission given to test the water	
V223	sh3131	Water Quality Test Result	
V224	sh3110h	Hour interview begins	
V225	sh3110m	Minutes interview begins	
V226	sh3111	Glass of water that members of your household usually drink	
V227	sh3112	Observation	
V228	sh3114	Do something to that water to make it safer to drink	
V229	sh3115a	What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Boil it	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V230	sh3115b	What you usually do to make water safe to drink: Add bleach/chlorine	
V231	sh3115c	What do you usually do to make water drinkable: Filter it through a cloth	
V232	sh3115d	What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Use a filter (ceramic/sand/c	
V233	sh3115e	What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Solar disinfection	
V234	sh3115f	What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Let it sit	
V235	sh3115x	What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: other	
V236	sh3115z	What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Don't know	
V237	sh3116	Source de cette eau	
V238	sh3117	Show source of drinking water for this glass	
V239	sh3118	Source water sample collected	
V240	sh3119	Household selected for the blank test	
V241	sh3120	Sterile/mineral water sample received from team leader	
V242	sh3222h	Test time: hour	
V243	sh3222m	Test time: minutes	
V244	sh3222ad	Test date: Day	
V245	sh3222am	Date of test: Month	
V246	sh3223h	Recording time: hour	
V247	sh3223m	Recording time: minutes	
V248	sh3224d	Date of recording of results: Day	
V249	sh3224m	Date of recording of results: Month	
V250	sh3225	Household water test (100ml)	
V251	sh3226	Source water sample was collected	
V252	sh3227	Household water test (100ml) - at the source	
V253	sh3228	Household selected for the blank test	
V254	sh3229	Blank test (100ml)	
V255	sh3132h	Hour interview begins	
V256	sh3132m	Minutes interview begins	
V257	sh302a	Knowledge: distribution of food kits	
V258	sh303a	Family member has received: distribution de kits alimentaires	
V259	sh304a	How long since received support: distribution de kits alimentaires	
V260	sh302b	Knowledge: distribution of non-food kits	
V261	sh303b	Family member has received: distribution de kits non alimentaires	
V262	sh304b	How long since received support: distribution de kits alimentaires	
V263	sh302c	Knowledge: child care	
V264	sh303c	Family member has received: child care	
V265	sh304c	How long since received support: child care	
V266	sh302d	Knowledge: Care and distribution of health kits	
V267	sh303d	Family member has received: care and distribution of health kits	
V268	sh304d	How long since received support: care and distribution of health kits	
V269	sh302e	Knowledge: Financial supports	
V270	sh303e	Family member has received: financial support	
V271	sh304e	How long since received support: financial support	
V272	sh302x	Knowledge: another different program	
V273	sh303x	Family member has received: another different program	
V274	sh304x	How long since received support: another different program	

Total: 81

Data file: RECH4.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases: 68429

Variables: 13

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V275	hhid	Case Identification	
V276	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V277	sh19ba	Benefits from a support program (2020-2021)	
V278	sh19ca	Who provided this academic support: gouv/public	
V279	sh19cb	Who provided this academic support: religious organization	
V280	sh19cc	Who provided this academic support: private organization	
V281	sh19cx	Who provided this academic support: other	
V282	sh19cz	Who provided this academic support: don't know	
V283	sh21	health insurance	
V284	sh22	Schistosomiasis: urinating blood in the past 6 months	
V285	sh23	Deparasitage: received medication for intestinal in the past 6 months	
V286	sh24	Deparasitage: received medicine for intestinal worms at school	
V287	sh20	Birth certificate/registered	

Total: 13

Data file: RECH5.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 7844

Variables: 42

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V288	hhid	Case Identification	
V289	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V290	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V291	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V292	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V293	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V294	ha17	Date measured (day)	
V295	ha18	Date measured (month)	
V296	ha19	Date measured (year)	
V297	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V298	ha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V299	ha21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V300	ha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V301	ha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V302	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V303	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V304	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V305	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V306	ha50	Under age 18	
V307	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V308	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V309	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V310	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V311	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V312	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V313	ha57	Anemia level	
V314	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V315	ha60	Marital status	
V316	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V317	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V318	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V319	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V320	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V321	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V322	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V323	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V324	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V325	ha70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V326	ha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V327	ha71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V328	ha72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V329	ha73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	

Total: 42

Data file: RECH6.dta**HOUSEHOLD**

- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 5620

Variables: 49

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V330	hhid	Case Identification	
V331	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V332	hc1	Child's age in months	
V333	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V334	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V335	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V336	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V337	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V338	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V339	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V340	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V341	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V342	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V343	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V344	hc16	Day of birth	
V345	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V346	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V347	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V348	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V349	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V350	hc21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V351	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V352	hc22	Child minimally dressed	
V353	hc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V354	hc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V355	hc27	Sex	
V356	hc30	Month of birth	
V357	hc31	Year of birth	
V358	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V359	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V360	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V361	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V362	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V363	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V364	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V365	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V366	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V367	hc57	Anemia level	
V368	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V369	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V370	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V371	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V372	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V373	hc64	Birth order number	
V374	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V375	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V376	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V377	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V378	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 49

Data file: RECHML.dta**HOUSEHOLD**

- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases: 30859

Variables: 20

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V379	hhid	Case Identification	
V380	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V381	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V382	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V383	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V384	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V385	hml7	Brand of net	
V386	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V387	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V388	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V389	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V390	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V391	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V392	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V393	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V394	hml d	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V395	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V396	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V397	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V398	hml24	Reason net was not used	

Total: 20

Data file: RECHMH.dta**HOUSEHOLD**

- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases: 68429

Variables: 42

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V399	hhid	Case Identification	
V400	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V401	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V402	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V403	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V404	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V405	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V406	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V407	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V408	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V409	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V410	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V411	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V412	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V413	hml32	Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V414	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V415	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V416	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V417	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V418	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V419	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V420	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V421	hml33	Result of malaria measurement	
V422	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V423	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V424	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	
V425	hml37a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V426	hml37b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V427	hml37c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V428	hml37d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V429	hml37e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V430	hml37f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V431	hml37g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V432	hml37h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V433	hml37i	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V434	hml37j	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V435	hml37k	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V436	hml37l	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V437	hml37m	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V438	hml38	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V439	hml39	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V440	hml40	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	

Total: 42

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Disability module

Cases: 61826

Variables: 11

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V441	hhid	Case Identification	
V442	idxdis	Index to household schedule	
V443	hdis1	NA - Wear glasses or contact lenses	
V444	hdis2	NA - Have difficulty seeing	
V445	hdis3	NA - Wear a hearing aid	
V446	hdis4	NA - Have difficulty hearing	
V447	hdis5	NA - Have difficulty communicating using usual language	
V448	hdis6	NA - Have difficulty remembering or concentrating	
V449	hdis7	NA - Have difficulty walking or climbing steps	
V450	hdis8	NA - Have difficulty washing all over or dressing	
V451	hdis9	NA - Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments	

Total: 11

Data file: RECHCHL.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Child Labor

Cases: 9430

Variables: 38

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V452	hhid	Case Identification	
V453	hchline	Child line number in household	
V454	hchl2a	Past week worked on: plot/farm/looked after animals	
V455	hchl2b	Past week worked on: helped family/relatives with business	
V456	hchl2c	Past week worked on: produce/sell articles/handicrafts/food/agricultural product	
V457	hchl2d	Past week worked on: other activities	
V458	hchl2e	NA - Past week worked on: CS	
V459	hchl2f	NA - Past week worked on: CS	
V460	hchl2g	NA - Past week worked on: CS	
V461	hchl4	Hours worked in past week activities	
V462	hchl5	Past week work require carrying heavy loads	
V463	hchl6	Past week work require working with dangerous tools, knives, heavy machines	
V464	hchl7a	Work environment in past week work: exposed to dust, fumes, gas	
V465	hchl7b	Work environment in past week work: exposed to extreme cold, heat, humidity	
V466	hchl7c	Work environment in past week work: exposed to loud noise, vibration	
V467	hchl7d	Work environment in past week work: require work at heights	
V468	hchl7e	Work environment in past week work: exposed to chemicals, pesticides, glues, exp	
V469	hchl7f	Work environment in past week work: other processes bad for health/safety	
V470	hchl7g	NA - Work environment in past week work: CS	
V471	hchl7h	NA - Work environment in past week work: CS	
V472	hchl7i	NA - Work environment in past week work: CS	
V473	hchl8	Past week: fetch water for household use	
V474	hchl9	Past week: hours fetching water for household use	
V475	hchl10	Past week: collect firewood for household use	
V476	hchl11	Past week: hours collecting firewood for household use	
V477	hchl12a	Past week did do: shopping for household	
V478	hchl12b	NA - Past week did do: repair household equipment	
V479	hchl12c	Past week did do: cooking	
V480	hchl12d	Past week did do: washing clothes	
V481	hchl12e	Past week did do: caring for children	
V482	hchl12f	Past week did do: caring for the old/sick	
V483	hchl12g	Past week did do: other household tasks	
V484	hchl12h	Past week did do: washing dishes/cleaning the house	
V485	hchl12i	NA - Past week did do: CS	
V486	hchl12j	NA - Past week did do: CS	
V487	hchl12k	NA - Past week did do: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V488	hchl14	Past week hours engaged in household activities	
V489	hchlwt	Child labor sample weight (6 decimals)	

Total: 38

Data file: RECHCHD.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Child discipline

Cases: 10236

Variables: 18

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V490	hhid	Case Identification	
V491	hcdi2	Child line number in household	
V492	hcdi3a	Past month: took away privileges	
V493	hcdi3b	Past month: explained wrong behaviour	
V494	hcdi3c	Past month: shook him/her	
V495	hcdi3d	Past month: shouted, yelled, screamed	
V496	hcdi3e	Past month: gave something else to do	
V497	hcdi3f	Past month: hit on bottom with bare hand	
V498	hcdi3g	Past month: hit with hard object (belt, stick, hairbrush)	
V499	hcdi3h	Past month: called dumb, lazy or other names	
V500	hcdi3i	Past month: hit on face, head, ears	
V501	hcdi3j	Past month: hit on hand, arm, leg	
V502	hcdi3k	Past month: beat him/her up	
V503	hcdi3l	NA - Past month: CS	
V504	hcdi3m	NA - Past month: CS	
V505	hcdi3n	NA - Past month: CS	
V506	hcdi4	Child should be punished to bring him/her up, raise or educate	
V507	hcdwgt	Child discipline sample weight (6 decimals)	

Total: 18

Data file: REC01.dta**WOMAN**

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 15166

Variables: 47

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V508	hhid	Case Identification	
V509	caseid	Case Identification	
V510	v000	Country code and phase	
V511	v001	Cluster number	
V512	v002	Household number	
V513	v003	Respondent's line number	
V514	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V515	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V516	v006	Month of interview	
V517	v007	Year of interview	
V518	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V519	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V520	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V521	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V522	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V523	v012	Respondent's current age	
V524	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V525	v014	Completeness of age information	
V526	v015	Result of individual interview	
V527	v016	Day of interview	
V528	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V529	v018	Row of month of interview	
V530	v019	Length of calendar	
V531	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V532	v020	Ever-married sample	
V533	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V534	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V535	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V536	v024	Region	
V537	v025	Type of place of residence	
V538	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V539	v027	Number of visits	
V540	v028	Interviewer identification	
V541	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V542	v030	Field supervisor	
V543	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V544	v032	NA - Office editor	
V545	v034	Line number of husband	
V546	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V547	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V548	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V549	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V550	v045b	Language of interview	
V551	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V552	v046	Translator used	
V553	v047	Team number	
V554	v048	NA - Team supervisor	

Total: 47

Data file: REC11.dta**WOMAN**

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 14877

Variables: 72

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V555	hhid	Case Identification	
V556	caseid	Case Identification	
V557	v101	Region	
V558	v102	Type of place of residence	
V559	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V560	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V561	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V562	v105a	Region of previous residence	
V563	v106	Highest educational level	
V564	v107	Highest year of education	
V565	v113	Source of drinking water	
V566	v115	Time to get to water source	
V567	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V568	v119	Household has: electricity	
V569	v120	Household has: radio	
V570	v121	Household has: television	
V571	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V572	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V573	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V574	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V575	v127	Main floor material	
V576	v128	Main wall material	
V577	v129	Main roof material	
V578	v130	Religion	
V579	v131	Ethnicity	
V580	v133	Education in single years	
V581	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V582	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V583	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V584	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V585	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V586	v139	De jure region of residence	
V587	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V588	v141	De jure place of residence	
V589	v149	Educational attainment	
V590	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V591	v151	Sex of household head	
V592	v152	Age of household head	
V593	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V594	awfactt	NA - All woman factor - total	
V595	awfactu	NA - All woman factor - urban/rural	
V596	awfactr	NA - All woman factor - regional	
V597	awfacte	NA - All woman factor - educational	
V598	awfactw	NA - All woman factor - wealth index	
V599	v155	Literacy	
V600	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V601	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V602	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V603	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V604	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V605	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V606	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V607	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V608	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V609	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V610	v169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V611	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V612	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V613	v171a	Use of internet	
V614	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V615	v172	Respondent state of birth	
V616	v173	Respondent country of birth	
V617	v174m	Month move to current place of residence	
V618	v174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V619	v175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V620	v176	Self reported health status	
V621	v177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V622	v190	Wealth index combined	
V623	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V624	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V625	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V626	ml101	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

Total: 72

Data file: REC21.dta**WOMAN****- Reproduction and Birth History**

Cases: 39979

Variables: 26

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V627	hhid	Case Identification	
V628	caseid	Case Identification	
V629	bidx	Birth column number	
V630	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V631	bord	Birth order number	
V632	b0	Child is twin	
V633	b1	Month of birth	
V634	b2	Year of birth	
V635	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V636	b4	Sex of child	
V637	b5	Child is alive	
V638	b6	Age at death	
V639	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V640	b8	Current age of child	
V641	b9	Child lives with whom	
V642	b10	Completeness of information	
V643	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V644	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V645	b13	Flag for age at death	
V646	b15	Live birth between births	
V647	b16	Child's line number in household	
V648	b17	Day of birth	
V649	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V650	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V651	b20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V652	b21	Duration of pregnancy	

Total: 26

Data file: REC22.dta

WOMAN

- Pregnancy History

Cases: 44334

Variables: 29

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V653	hhid	Case Identification	
V654	caseid	Case Identification	
V655	pidx	Pregnancy column number	
V656	pidxb	Index to birth history	
V657	pord	Pregnancy order number	
V658	p0	Pregnancy is multiple	
V659	p1	Month of pregnancy outcome	
V660	p2	Year of pregnancy outcome	
V661	p3	Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)	
V662	p4	Sex of child	
V663	p5	Child is alive	
V664	p6	Age at death	
V665	p7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V666	p8	Current age of child	
V667	p9	Child lives with whom	
V668	p10	Completeness of information	
V669	p11	Preceding pregnancy interval (months)	
V670	p12	Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)	
V671	p13	Flag for age at death	
V672	p15	Other pregnancies between pregnancies	
V673	p16	Child's line number in household	
V674	p17	Day of pregnancy outcome	
V675	p18	Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)	
V676	p19	Months since pregnancy outcome	
V677	p20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V678	p21	Duration of pregnancy	
V679	p30	Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent	
V680	p31	Baby cried, moved or breathed	
V681	p32	Pregnancy outcome reclassified	

Total: 29

Data file: REC23.dta**WOMAN**

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 14877

Variables: 64

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V682	hhid	Case Identification	
V683	caseid	Case Identification	
V684	v201	Total children ever born	
V685	v202	Sons at home	
V686	v203	Daughters at home	
V687	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V688	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V689	v206	Sons who have died	
V690	v207	Daughters who have died	
V691	v208	Births in last five years	
V692	v209	Births in past year	
V693	v210	Births in month of interview	
V694	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V695	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V696	v213	Currently pregnant	
V697	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V698	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V699	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V700	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V701	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V702	v218	Number of living children	
V703	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V704	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V705	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V706	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V707	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V708	v224	Entries in birth history	
V709	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V710	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V711	v227	Flag for last period	
V712	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V713	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V714	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V715	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V716	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V717	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V718	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V719	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V720	v237	NA - Birth between last and interview	
V721	v238	Births in last three years	
V722	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V723	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V724	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V725	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V726	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V727	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V728	v245	Pregnancy losses	
V729	v246	Entries in pregnancy history	
V730	v247a	Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V731	v247b	Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V732	v247c	Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V733	v247d	Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V734	v247e	Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V735	v247f	Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V736	v247g	Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V737	v247h	Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V738	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V739	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V740	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V741	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V742	v247x	Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V743	v247y	Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V744	v248	Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V745	v249	Age at first menstrual period	

Total: 64

Data file: REC31.dta

WOMAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 156209

Variables: 10

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V746	hhid	Case Identification	
V747	caseid	Case Identification	
V748	v301	Knowledge of any method	
V749	v302	NA - Ever use of any method	
V750	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	
V751	rec31_group	Item created from ISSA Group	
V752	v304a	Type of method	
V753	v304	Knows method	
V754	v305	NA - Ever used method	
V755	v307	Method currently used	

Total: 10

Data file: REC32.dta**WOMAN****- Contraception Knowledge and Use**

Cases: 14877

Variables: 122

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V756	hhid	Case Identification	
V757	caseid	Case Identification	
V758	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V759	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V760	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V761	v313	Current use by method type	
V762	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V763	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V764	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V765	v318	Completeness of information	
V766	v319	Years since sterilization	
V767	v320	Age at sterilization	
V768	v321	Years since first union at sterilization	
V769	v321a	Years since current union at sterilization	
V770	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V771	v323	Brand of pill used	
V772	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V773	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V774	v326	Last source for current users	
V775	v327	Last source for users by type	
V776	v337	Months of use of current method	
V777	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V778	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V779	v361	Pattern of use	
V780	v362	Intention to use	
V781	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V782	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V783	v367	Wanted last child	
V784	v367a	Wanted last pregnancy	
V785	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V786	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V787	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V788	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V789	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V790	v379	Source known for any method	
V791	v380	Source known for any method	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V792	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V793	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V794	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V795	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V796	v384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V797	v384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V798	v384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V799	v384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V800	v384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V801	v384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V802	v384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V803	v393	NA - Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V804	v393a	NA - Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V805	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V806	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V807	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V808	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V809	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V810	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V811	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V812	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V813	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V814	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V815	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V816	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V817	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V818	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V819	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V820	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V821	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V822	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V823	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V824	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V825	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V826	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V827	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V828	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V829	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V830	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V831	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V832	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V833	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V834	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V835	v3a03	NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V836	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V837	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V838	v3a06	NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke	
V839	v3a07	First source for current method	
V840	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V841	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V842	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V843	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V844	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V845	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V846	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V847	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V848	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V849	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V850	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V851	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V852	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V853	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V854	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V855	v3a08p	Reason not using: other side effects	
V856	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V857	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V858	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V859	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body'??s processes	
V860	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V861	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V862	v3a08w	Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding	
V863	v3a08aa	Reason not using: methods could cause infertility	
V864	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V865	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V866	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V867	v3a08ae	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V868	v3a08af	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V869	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V870	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V871	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V872	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	
V873	v3a10	Probe for respondent/partner sterilized	
V874	v3a11	Type of injectable based on picture observation	
V875	v3a12	Person who injected last time	
V876	v3a13	Used emergency contraception in past 12 months	
V877	v3a14	Could switch method if wanted/needed	

Total: 122

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases: 7356

Variables: 185

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V878	hhid	Case Identification	
V879	caseid	Case Identification	
V880	midx	Index to Birth History	
V881	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V882	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V883	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V884	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V885	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V886	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V887	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V888	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V889	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife	
V890	m2c	Prenatal: auxiliary midwife	
V891	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V892	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V893	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V894	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V895	m2h	Prenatal: community health worker/field worker	
V896	m2i	NA - Prenatal: family	
V897	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V898	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V899	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V900	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V901	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V902	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V903	m3b	Assistance: nurse/midwife	
V904	m3c	Assistance: auxiliary midwife	
V905	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V906	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V907	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V908	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V909	m3h	Assistance: community health worker/field worker	
V910	m3i	Assistance: parents/friends	
V911	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V912	m3k	Assistance: other	
V913	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V914	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V915	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V916	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V917	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V918	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V919	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V920	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V921	m9	Months of abstinence	
V922	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V923	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V924	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V925	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V926	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V927	m15	Place of delivery	
V928	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V929	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V930	m18	Size of child at birth	
V931	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V932	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V933	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V934	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V935	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V936	m34	When child put to breast	
V937	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V938	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V939	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V940	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V941	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V942	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V943	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V944	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V945	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V946	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V947	m42f	During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V948	m42g	During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V949	m42h	During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V950	m42i	During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V951	m42j	During pregnancy: circoference	
V952	m42k	During pregnancy: exclusive breastfeeding	
V953	m42l	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V954	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V955	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V956	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V957	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V958	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V959	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V960	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V961	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V962	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V963	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V964	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V965	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V966	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V967	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V968	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V969	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V970	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V971	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V972	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V973	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V974	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V975	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V976	m57e	Antenatal care: public hospital/CHU/Government hospital	
V977	m57f	Antenatal care: CHR/General hospital	
V978	m57g	Antenatal care: government health center	
V979	m57h	Antenatal care: mobile clinic	
V980	m57i	Antenatal care: government Maternity	
V981	m57j	Antenatal care: other public sector	
V982	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V983	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V984	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V985	m57n	Antenatal care: medical center	
V986	m57o	Antenatal care: private infirmary	
V987	m57p	Antenatal care: private maternity	
V988	m57q	Antenatal care: other private medical	
V989	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V990	m57na	Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V991	m57nb	Antenatal care: NGO clinic	
V992	m57nc	Antenatal care: NGO other	
V993	m57nd	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V994	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V995	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V996	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V997	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V998	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V999	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V1000	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V1001	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	
V1002	m62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	
V1003	m63	How long before discharging respondent health check took place	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1004	m64	Who checked respondent health before discharge	
V1005	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1006	m67	How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	
V1007	m68	Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	
V1008	m69	Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V1009	m70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	
V1010	m71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	
V1011	m72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	
V1012	m73	Place baby was first checked	
V1013	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V1014	m75	How long before discharging child health check took place	
V1015	m76	Who checked child health before discharge	
V1016	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V1017	m77a	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V1018	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V1019	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V1020	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V1021	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V1022	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V1023	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V1024	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V1025	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V1026	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1027	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1028	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1029	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V1030	m81a	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHU/Government hospital	
V1031	m81b	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHR/General hospital	
V1032	m81c	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government health center	
V1033	m81d	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government Maternity	
V1034	m81e	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: family Planning clinic	
V1035	m81f	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mobile clinic	
V1036	m81g	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other public sector	
V1037	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1038	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1039	m81j	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital, clinic	
V1040	m81k	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V1041	m81l	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: medical center	
V1042	m81m	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private infirmary	
V1043	m81n	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private maternity	
V1044	m81o	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private medical	
V1045	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1046	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1047	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1048	m81na	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1049	m81nb	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO clinic	
V1050	m81nc	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO other	
V1051	m81nd	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1052	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1053	m81s	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop/mall	
V1054	m81t	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious institution	
V1055	m81u	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: friends/relatives	
V1056	m81v	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: street/Pharmacy on the ground	
V1057	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1058	m81x	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V1059	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V1060	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1061	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1062	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	

Total: 185

Data file: REC42.dta**WOMAN**

- Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices

Cases: 3947

Variables: 61

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1063	hhid	Case Identification	
V1064	caseid	Case Identification	
V1065	v400	Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods	
V1066	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1067	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1068	v410	Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks	
V1069	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks	
V1070	v410as	Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened	
V1071	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1072	v411s	Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened	
V1073	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1074	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1075	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1076	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1077	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1078	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1079	v413s	Other liquid was sweetened	
V1080	v413a	Gave child yogurt as a drink	
V1081	v413as	Yogurt as a drink was sweetened	
V1082	v413b	Gave child soy milk	
V1083	v413bs	Soy milk was sweetened	
V1084	v413c	Gave child chocolate flavored drinks	
V1085	v413d	Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1086	v413e	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1087	v413f	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1088	v413g	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1089	v413h	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1090	v413i	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1091	v414a	Gave child any other vegetables	
V1092	v414b	Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1093	v414c	NA - Gave child nuts, seeds	
V1094	v414d	Gave child any insects	
V1095	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1096	v414f	Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1097	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1098	v414h	Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1099	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1100	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1101	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1102	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V1103	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1104	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1105	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1106	v414p	Gave child hard/soft cheese	
V1107	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1108	v414r	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1109	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1110	v414t	Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1111	v414u	Gave child red palm oil	
V1112	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1113	v414w	NA - Common sentinel sweet food	
V1114	v414wa	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1115	v414wb	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1116	v414wc	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1117	v414wd	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1118	v414we	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1119	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1120	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1121	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1122	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1123	v486	Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child	

Total: 61

Data file: REC43.dta**WOMAN****- Child's vaccinations**

Cases: 5918

Variables: 132

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1124	hhid	Case Identification	
V1125	caseid	Case Identification	
V1126	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1127	h1	Has health card	
V1128	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1129	h2	Received BCG	
V1130	h2d	BCG day	
V1131	h2m	BCG month	
V1132	h2y	BCG year	
V1133	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1134	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1135	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1136	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1137	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1138	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1139	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1140	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1141	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1142	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1143	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1144	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1145	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1146	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1147	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1148	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1149	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1150	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1151	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1152	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1153	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1154	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1155	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1156	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1157	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1158	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1159	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1160	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1161	h9a	NA - Received MEASLES 2	
V1162	h9ad	NA - MEASLES 2 day	
V1163	h9am	NA - MEASLES 2 month	
V1164	h9ay	NA - MEASLES 2 year	
V1165	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1166	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1167	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1168	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1169	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1170	h25d	Day of birth from vaccination card	
V1171	h25m	Month of birth from vaccination card	
V1172	h25y	Year of birth from vaccination card	
V1173	h26	Photograph of vaccination card available	
V1174	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1175	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1176	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1177	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1178	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1179	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1180	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1181	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1182	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1183	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1184	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1185	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1186	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1187	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1188	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1189	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1190	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1191	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1192	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1193	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1194	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1195	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1196	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1197	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1198	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1199	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	
V1200	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1201	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1202	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1203	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1204	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1205	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1206	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1207	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1208	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1209	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1210	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1211	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1212	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1213	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1214	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1215	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1216	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1217	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1218	h59	Received Rotavirus 3	
V1219	h59d	Rotavirus 3 day	
V1220	h59m	Rotavirus 3 month	
V1221	h59y	Rotavirus 3 year	
V1222	h60	Received inactivated polio (IPV)	
V1223	h60d	Inactivated polio (IPV) day	
V1224	h60m	Inactivated polio (IPV) month	
V1225	h60y	Inactivated polio (IPV) year	
V1226	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1227	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1228	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1229	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1230	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1231	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1232	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1233	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1234	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1235	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1236	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1237	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1238	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1239	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1240	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1241	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1242	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1243	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1244	h65m	HiB 2 month	
V1245	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1246	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1247	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1248	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1249	h66y	HiB 3 year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1250	h67	NA - Received Pentavalent 4	
V1251	h67d	NA - Pentavalent 4 day	
V1252	h67m	NA - Pentavalent 4 month	
V1253	h67y	NA - Pentavalent 4 year	
V1254	h68	NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth	
V1255	h69	Place where most vaccinations were received	

Total: 132

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases: 9948

Variables: 140

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1256	hhid	Case Identification	
V1257	caseid	Case Identification	
V1258	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1259	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1260	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1261	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1262	h12b	Diarrhea: regional hospital/CHR	
V1263	h12c	Diarrhea: government health center	
V1264	h12d	Diarrhea: mobile Clinic	
V1265	h12e	Diarrhea: health worker/Community worker	
V1266	h12f	Diarrhea: other public sector	
V1267	h12g	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1268	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1269	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1270	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V1271	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1272	h12l	Diarrhea: medical center/private doctor	
V1273	h12m	Diarrhea: private infirmary	
V1274	h12n	Diarrhea: private maternity	
V1275	h12o	Diarrhea: other private medical	
V1276	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1277	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1278	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1279	h12na	Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V1280	h12nb	Diarrhea: NGO clinic	
V1281	h12nc	Diarrhea: other ONG	
V1282	h12nd	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V1283	h12ne	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V1284	h12s	Diarrhea: shop/store/mall	
V1285	h12t	Diarrhea: traditional practitioner	
V1286	h12u	Diarrhea: market	
V1287	h12v	Diarrhea: religious institution/friends/Parents/Itinerant medicine vendor/street	
V1288	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1289	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1290	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1291	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1292	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1293	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1294	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1295	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1296	h15a	Given antimotility/Antidiarrheal	
V1297	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1298	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1299	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1300	h15e	Given zinc	
V1301	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, Antidiarrheal, zinc)	
V1302	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1303	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1304	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1305	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1306	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1307	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1308	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1309	h20	Given other treatment	
V1310	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1311	h21	Received any treatment	
V1312	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1313	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1314	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1315	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1316	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1317	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1318	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V1319	h32b	Fever/cough: regional hospital/CHR	
V1320	h32c	Fever/cough: government health center	
V1321	h32d	Fever/cough: mobile Clinic	
V1322	h32e	Fever/cough: health worker/Community worker	
V1323	h32f	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1324	h32g	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1325	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1326	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1327	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	
V1328	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1329	h32l	Fever/cough: medical center/private doctor	
V1330	h32m	Fever/cough: private infirmary	
V1331	h32n	Fever/cough: private maternity	
V1332	h32o	Fever/cough: other private medical	
V1333	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1334	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1335	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1336	h32na	Fever/cough: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1337	h32nb	Fever/cough: NGO clinic	
V1338	h32nc	Fever/cough: other ONG	
V1339	h32nd	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V1340	h32ne	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V1341	h32s	Fever/cough: shop/store/mall	
V1342	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional practitioner	
V1343	h32u	Fever/cough: market	
V1344	h32v	Fever/cough: religious institution/friends/Parents/Itinerant medicine vendor/str	
V1345	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1346	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1347	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1348	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1349	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1350	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1351	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1352	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1353	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1354	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1355	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1356	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1357	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1358	h37f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1359	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1360	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1361	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1362	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1363	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1364	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1365	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1366	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V1367	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V1368	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1369	h37q	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1370	h37r	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1371	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1372	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1373	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1374	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1375	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1376	h42	Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1377	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1378	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1379	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1380	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1381	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1382	h70a	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V1383	h70b	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V1384	h70c	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V1385	h71	Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V1386	h80a	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1387	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1388	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1389	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1390	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1391	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1392	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1393	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	
V1394	s605a	Number of doses of Vitamin A in the last 12 months	
V1395	s606a	Number of times received intestinal worms in the last 12 months	

Total: 140

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 9948

Variables: 23

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1396	hhid	Case Identification	
V1397	caseid	Case Identification	
V1398	hwid	Index to Birth History	
V1399	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1400	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1401	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1402	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1403	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1404	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1405	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1406	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1407	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1408	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1409	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1410	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1411	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1412	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1413	hw57	Anemia level	
V1414	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1415	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1416	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1417	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1418	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 23

Data file: REC45.dta**WOMAN**

- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases: 14877

Variables: 134

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1419	hhid	Case Identification	
V1420	caseid	Case Identification	
V1421	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1422	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1423	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1424	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1425	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1426	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1427	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1428	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V1429	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1430	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V1431	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1432	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1433	v420	Measurer's code	
V1434	v421	Assistant measurer's code	
V1435	v426	When child put to breast	
V1436	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1437	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1438	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1439	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1440	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1441	v446b	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1442	v446c	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1443	v446d	BMI standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1444	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1445	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1446	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1447	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1448	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1449	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1450	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1451	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1452	v457	Anemia level	
V1453	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1454	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1455	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V1456	v461	NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	
V1457	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1458	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1459	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1460	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1461	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1462	v463e	Smokes kreteks	
V1463	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1464	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V1465	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V1466	v463i	Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1467	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1468	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1469	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1470	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1471	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1472	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1473	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1474	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1475	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1476	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1477	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1478	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1479	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1480	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1481	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1482	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1483	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1484	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1485	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1486	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1487	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1488	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1489	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1490	v471a	NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1491	v471b	NA - Mother had tea or coffee	
V1492	v471c	Mother had any other liquid	
V1493	v471cs	NA - Mother other liquid - sweetened	
V1494	v471d	Mother had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1495	v471e	Mother had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V1496	v471f	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1497	v471g	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1498	v471h	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1499	v471i	NA - Mother had CS liquid	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1500	v472a	Mother had other vegetables	
V1501	v472b	Mother had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1502	v472c	Mother had nuts, seeds	
V1503	v472d	Mother had any insects	
V1504	v472e	Mother had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V1505	v472f	Mother had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V1506	v472g	Mother had eggs	
V1507	v472h	Mother had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1508	v472i	Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)	
V1509	v472j	Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1510	v472k	Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1511	v472l	Mother had any other fruits	
V1512	v472m	Mother had liver, heart, other organs	
V1513	v472n	Mother had fish or shellfish	
V1514	v472o	Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1515	v472p	Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1516	v472q	NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1517	v472r	Mother had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V1518	v472s	Mother had any other food	
V1519	v472t	Mother had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1520	v472u	Mother had red palm oil	
V1521	v472v	Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1522	v472w	NA - Mother Common sentinel sweet food	
V1523	v472wa	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1524	v472wb	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1525	v472wc	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1526	v472wd	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1527	v472we	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1528	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1529	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1530	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1531	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1532	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1533	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1534	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1535	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1536	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1537	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V1538	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1539	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1540	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1541	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1542	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1543	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1544	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1545	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1546	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V1547	v483a	Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1548	v483b	Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1549	v484a	Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1550	v484b	Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1551	v485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1552	v485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

Total: 134

Data file: REC51.dta**WOMAN****- Marriage and Sexual Exposure**

Cases: 14877

Variables: 44

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1553	hhid	Case Identification	
V1554	caseid	Case Identification	
V1555	v501	Current marital status	
V1556	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1557	v503	Number of unions	
V1558	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1559	v505	Number of other wives	
V1560	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	
V1561	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1562	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1563	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1564	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1565	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1566	v507a	Month of current cohabitation	
V1567	v508a	Year of current cohabitation	
V1568	v509a	Date of current cohabitation (CMC)	
V1569	v510a	Completeness of date information in V509A	
V1570	v511a	Age at current cohabitation	
V1571	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1572	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1573	v525	Age at first sex	
V1574	v527	Time since last sex	
V1575	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1576	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1577	v530	Flag for V529	
V1578	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1579	v532	Flag for V531	
V1580	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1581	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1582	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1583	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1584	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1585	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1586	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	
V1587	v542	Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union	
V1588	v543a	NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1589	v543b	NA - Marriage certificatet from civil authority	
V1590	v543c	NA - Other document from religious institution	
V1591	v543d	NA - Other document from vivil aauthority	
V1592	v543e	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1593	v543f	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1594	v543g	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1595	v543x	NA - Other marriage document:	
V1596	v544	Current marriage ever registered with civil authority	

Total: 44

Data file: REC61.dta**WOMAN****- Fertility Preferences**

Cases: 14877

Variables: 32

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1597	hhid	Case Identification	
V1598	caseid	Case Identification	
V1599	v602	Fertility preference	
V1600	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1601	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1602	v605	Desire for more children	
V1603	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1604	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1605	v616	Time for future birth	
V1606	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1607	v623	Exposure	
V1608	v624	Unmet need	
V1609	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1610	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1611	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1612	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1613	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1614	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1615	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1616	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1617	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1618	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1619	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1620	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1621	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1622	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1623	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1624	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1625	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1626	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	
V1627	v635	Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception	
V1628	v636	Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant	

Total: 32

Data file: REC71.dta

WOMAN

- Partner's Characteristics

Cases: 14877

Variables: 37

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1629	hhid	Case Identification	
V1630	caseid	Case Identification	
V1631	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1632	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1633	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1634	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1635	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1636	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1637	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1638	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1639	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1640	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1641	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1642	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1643	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1644	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1645	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1646	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1647	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1648	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1649	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1650	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1651	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1652	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1653	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1654	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1655	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1656	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1657	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1658	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1659	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1660	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1661	v745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V1662	v745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V1663	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1664	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1665	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

Total: 37

Data file: REC75.dta**WOMAN****- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use**

Cases: 14877

Variables: 110

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1666	hhid	Case Identification	
V1667	caseid	Case Identification	
V1668	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1669	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V1670	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1671	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1672	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1673	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1674	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1675	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1676	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1677	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1678	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1679	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1680	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1681	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1682	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1683	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1684	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1685	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1686	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1687	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1688	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1689	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1690	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1691	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1692	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1693	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1694	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1695	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1696	v770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1697	v770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1698	v770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1699	v770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1700	v770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1701	v770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1702	v770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1703	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1704	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1705	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1706	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1707	v770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1708	v770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1709	v770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1710	v770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1711	v770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1712	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1713	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1714	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1715	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1716	v770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1717	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1718	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1719	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1720	v770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1721	v774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1722	v774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1723	v774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1724	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1725	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1726	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1727	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1728	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1729	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1730	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1731	v783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V1732	v784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1733	v784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1734	v784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1735	v784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1736	v784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1737	v784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1738	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1739	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1740	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1741	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1742	v784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1743	v784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1744	v784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1745	v784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1746	v784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1747	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1748	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1749	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1750	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1751	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1752	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1753	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1754	v784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V1755	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1756	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	
V1757	v792	Used a method at last sexual intercourse	
V1758	v792a	Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization	
V1759	v792b	Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization	
V1760	v792c	Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD	
V1761	v792d	Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables	
V1762	v792e	Method used last sexual intercourse: implants	
V1763	v792f	Method used last sexual intercourse: pill	
V1764	v792g	Method used last sexual intercourse: condom	
V1765	v792h	Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom	
V1766	v792i	Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception	
V1767	v792j	Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method	
V1768	v792k	Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea	
V1769	v792l	Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm	
V1770	v792m	Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal	
V1771	v792n	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1772	v792o	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1773	v792p	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1774	v792x	Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern	
V1775	v792y	Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional	

Total: 110

Data file: REC80.dta

WOMAN

- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 14877

Variables: 75

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1776	hhid	Case Identification	
V1777	caseid	Case Identification	
V1778	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1779	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1780	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1781	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1782	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1783	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1784	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1785	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1786	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1787	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1788	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1789	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1790	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1791	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1792	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1793	v832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1794	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1795	v833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1796	v833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1797	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1798	v834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V1799	v834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1800	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1801	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1802	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1803	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1804	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1805	v837	Heard of ARVs to treat HIV	
V1806	v838a	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1807	v838b	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1808	v838c	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1809	v839	NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1810	v839a	NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor	
V1811	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1812	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1813	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1814	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1815	v842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1816	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1817	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V1818	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1819	v852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1820	v852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1821	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1822	v853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1823	v853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1824	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1825	v855	NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1826	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1827	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V1828	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	
V1829	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1830	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1831	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	
V1832	v859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V1833	v860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V1834	v860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V1835	v860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V1836	v861	Result of HIV test	
V1837	v862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V1838	v862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V1839	v862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V1840	v863	Currently taking ARVs	
V1841	v864	Number of HIV tests	
V1842	v865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V1843	v866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V1844	v867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V1845	v867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V1846	v867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V1847	v867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V1848	v867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V1849	v867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V1850	v867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

Total: 75

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 14877

Variables: 15

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1851	hhid	Case Identification	
V1852	caseid	Case Identification	
V1853	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1854	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1855	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1856	v804	Number of visits	
V1857	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1858	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1859	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1860	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1861	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1862	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1863	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1864	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1865	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

Total: 15

Data file: REC82.dta

WOMAN
- Calendar

Cases: 29754

Variables: 4

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1866	hhid	Case Identification	
V1867	caseid	Case Identification	
V1868	vc01	Calendar column number	
V1869	vcal	Calendar	

Total: 4

Data file: REC83.dta

WOMAN

- Maternal Mortality

Cases: 68284

Variables: 19

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1870	hhid	Case Identification	
V1871	caseid	Case Identification	
V1872	mmidx	Index to Maternal Mortality	
V1873	mm1	Sex of sibling	
V1874	mm2	Survival status of sibling	
V1875	mm3	Sibling's current age	
V1876	mm4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	
V1877	mm5	NA - Sibling's marital status	
V1878	mm6	Years since sibling died	
V1879	mm7	Sibling's age at death	
V1880	mm8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	
V1881	mm9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	
V1882	mm10	NA - Death and a pregnancy are related	
V1883	mm11	NA - Cause of death sibling	
V1884	mm12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death	
V1885	mm13	NA - Place of sibling's death	
V1886	mm14	NA - Number of sibling's children	
V1887	mm15	NA - Sibling's year of death	
V1888	mm16	Sibling's death due to violence or accident	

Total: 19

Data file: REC84.dta

WOMAN

- Maternal Mortality (continued)

Cases: 14877

Variables: 6

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1889	hhid	Case Identification	
V1890	caseid	Case Identification	
V1891	mmc1	Number of siblings of respondent	
V1892	mmc2	Number of siblings born before respondent's birth	
V1893	mmc3	NA - Sister's reporting	
V1894	mmc5	Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)	

Total: 6

Data file: RECDV.dta

WOMAN

- Domestic Violence

Cases: 5040

Variables: 197

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1895	hhid	Case Identification	
V1896	caseid	Case Identification	
V1897	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1898	d100	Ever had an intimate relationship with a man	
V1899	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1900	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1901	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1902	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1903	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1904	d101f	NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1905	d101g	NA - CS control issue	
V1906	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V1907	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1908	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1909	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1910	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1911	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1912	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1913	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1914	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1915	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1916	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1917	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1918	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1919	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1920	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1921	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1922	d105f	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V1923	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1924	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V1925	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V1926	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V1927	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V1928	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1929	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1930	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1931	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	
V1932	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V1933	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V1934	d109	NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V1935	d109a	Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner	
V1936	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V1937	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V1938	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V1939	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V1940	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1941	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1942	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1943	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1944	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V1945	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V1946	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1947	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V1948	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V1949	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1950	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1951	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1952	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1953	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1954	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1955	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1956	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1957	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1958	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1959	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1960	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1961	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1962	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1963	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1964	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1965	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1966	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1967	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1968	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1969	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1970	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1971	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1972	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V1973	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1974	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1975	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1976	d115xd	NA - Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1977	d115xe	NA - Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1978	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1979	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1980	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1981	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1982	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1983	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1984	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V1985	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V1986	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1987	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1988	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1989	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1990	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1991	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1992	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1993	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1994	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1995	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1996	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1997	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1998	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1999	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2000	d118o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2001	d118p	NA - Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2002	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2003	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2004	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2005	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2006	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2007	d118v	NA - Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2008	d118w	NA - Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2009	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2010	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V2011	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2012	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2013	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2014	d118xd	NA - Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2015	d118xe	NA - Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2016	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2017	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2018	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2019	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2020	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2021	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2022	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2023	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2024	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2025	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2026	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2027	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2028	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2029	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2030	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2031	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2032	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2033	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2034	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2035	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2036	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2037	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2038	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2039	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2040	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2041	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2042	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2043	d119v	NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2044	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2045	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2046	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V2047	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2048	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2049	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2050	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2051	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2052	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2053	d119xg	NA - Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2054	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2055	d119xi	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2056	d119xj	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2057	d119xk	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2058	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V2059	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V2060	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V2061	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V2062	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V2063	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V2064	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2065	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2066	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V2067	d127	NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	
V2068	d127a	Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2069	d127b	Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2070	d127c	Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2071	d127d	Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2072	d127e	Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2073	d127f	In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2074	d127g	Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2075	d127h	Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2076	d127i	Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2077	d127j	Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2078	d127k	Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2079	d127l	Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2080	d127m	NA - Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2081	d127n	Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2082	d127o	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2083	d127p	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2084	d127q	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2085	d127r	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2086	d127x	Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2087	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V2088	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V2089	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2090	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2091	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

Total: 197

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN

- Country specific variables

Cases: 14877

Variables: 70

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2092	hhid	Case Identification	
V2093	caseid	Case Identification	
V2094	s720a	Consent of the marriage	
V2095	s736a	Number of partners in the last 12 months	
V2096	s1045a	Has had one in the last 12 months, a hard pimple, no fluid on the genitals	
V2097	s1109au	How long have you been smoking tobacco (Units)	
V2098	s1109an	How long have you smoked tobacco (Number)	
V2099	s1109cu	How long have you smoked (Units)	
V2100	s1109cn	How long have you smoked (Number)	
V2101	s1112a	Used drugs	
V2102	s1116	Heard about Lymphatic Filariasis	
V2103	s1117	How is lymphatic filariasis transmitted?	
V2104	s1118a	Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: hydrocele	
V2105	s1118b	Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: Lymphedema	
V2106	s1118z	Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: don't know	
V2107	s1119	Heard of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis	
V2108	s1120	How Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis is transmitted?	
V2109	s1121a	Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: hematuria (presence of blood in the	
V2110	s1121b	Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: belly swelling	
V2111	s1121x	Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: others	
V2112	s1121z	Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: don't know	
V2113	s1123	A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure	
V2114	s1124	A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure in the	
V2115	s1125	A doctor or healthcare worker has prescribed medication to control the blood pre	
V2116	s1126	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V2117	s1404	Walked on an uneven surface, for example, a bumpy or steep road, without falling	
V2118	s1405	Can (he/she) jump by lifting both feet off the ground	
V2119	s1406	Can (he/she) get dressed, i.e. put on trousers and a shirt, without the help of	
V2120	s1407	Can he/she button and unbutton buttons without help?	
V2121	s1408	Can (he/she) say 10 or more words, such as ?mom? or ?balloon?	
V2122	s1409	Can (he/she) make sentences of 3 or more words that go together	
V2123	s1410	Can (he/she) make sentences of 5 or more words that go together	
V2124	s1411	Can (he/she) correctly use the pronouns ?I?, ?you?, ?she? or ?he?	
V2125	s1412	If showing an object that (he/she) knows well, such as a cup or an animal, can (
V2126	s1413	Can (he/she) recognize at least 5 letters of the alphabet	
V2127	s1414	Can (he/she) write his/her first name	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2128	s1415	Can (he/she) recognize all the numbers from 1 to 5	
V2129	s1416	If asking to give you three items, such as 3 stones or 3 beans, does he/she give	
V2130	s1417	Can (he/she) count 10 objects, for example, 10 fingers or 10 cubes, without maki	
V2131	s1418	Can he/she do an activity, such as coloring or playing with building blocks, wit	
V2132	s1419	Does (he/she) ask questions about people he/she knows	
V2133	s1420	Does (he/she) offer to help a person who seems to need help	
V2134	s1421	Does he/she get along well with other children?	
V2135	s1422	How often does he/she seem very sad or depressed	
V2136	s1423	How often does (he/she) kick, bite (he/she) or hit (he/she) other children or ad	
V2137	s1501	Has already had urinary or faecal discharge through the vagina	
V2138	s1502	Heard about fistula	
V2139	s1502a	Do you know anyone who had this problem?	
V2140	s1503	Fistula started after delivery or miscarriage	
V2141	s1504	Fistula started after normal work and delivery, or very difficult work and deliv	
V2142	s1505	What caused the fistula ?	
V2143	s1506	The number of days	
V2144	s1507	Seek treatment	
V2145	s1508a	Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know that you could repair	
V2146	s1508b	Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know where to go	
V2147	s1508c	Reasons not seeking treatment: too expensive	
V2148	s1508d	Reasons not seeking treatment: too far away	
V2149	s1508e	Reasons not seeking treatment: poor quality of care	
V2150	s1508f	Reasons not seeking treatment: has not been able to obtain permission	
V2151	s1508g	Reasons not seeking treatment: embarrassed	
V2152	s1508h	Reasons not seeking treatment: problem has disappeared	
V2153	s1508x	Reasons not seeking treatment: other	
V2154	s1509	From whom have you sought a treatment ?	
V2155	s1510	Had a surgery ?	
V2156	s1511	Treatment completely stopped the losses	
V2157	s1512	Treatment reduce the losses?	
V2158	s732	Condom used with second partner	
V2159	s735	Condom used with third partner	
V2160	s636c1n	Number of times child drank soya or chocolat drink	
V2161	s636dn	Number of times gave child yogurt as a drink	

Total: 70

Data file: REC94.dta

WOMAN

- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases: 7356

Variables: 6

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2162	hhid	Case Identification	
V2163	caseid	Case Identification	
V2164	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V2165	idx94p	Index to Pregnancy History	
V2166	s440	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V2167	s446	Respondent treated with respect at facility	

Total: 6

Data file: MREC01.dta

MAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 6333

Variables: 45

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2168	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2169	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2170	mv001	Cluster number	
V2171	mv002	Household number	
V2172	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2173	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2174	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2175	mv006	Month of interview	
V2176	mv007	Year of interview	
V2177	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2178	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2179	mv009	Month of birth	
V2180	mv010	Year of birth	
V2181	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2182	mv012	Current age	
V2183	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2184	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2185	mv015	Result of interview	
V2186	mv016	Day of interview	
V2187	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2188	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2189	mv023	Sample domain	
V2190	mv024	Region	
V2191	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2192	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2193	mv027	Number of visits	
V2194	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2195	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2196	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2197	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2198	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2199	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2200	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2201	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2202	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2203	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2204	mv047	Team number	
V2205	mv048	NA - Team supervisor	
V2206	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2207	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2208	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2209	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	
V2210	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	
V2211	mv034a	NA - Wife or partner	
V2212	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	

Total: 45

Data file: MREC11.dta

MAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 7591

Variables: 44

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2213	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2214	mv101	Region	
V2215	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2216	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2217	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2218	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2219	mv105a	Region of previous residence	
V2220	mv106	Educational level	
V2221	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2222	mv130	Religion	
V2223	mv131	Ethnicity	
V2224	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2225	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2226	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2227	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2228	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2229	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2230	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2231	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2232	mv152	Age of household head	
V2233	mv155	Literacy	
V2234	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2235	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2236	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2237	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2238	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2239	mv168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2240	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2241	mv169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2242	mv169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V2243	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2244	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2245	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2246	mv172	Respondent state of birth	
V2247	mv173	Respondent country of birth	
V2248	mv174m	Month move to current place of residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2249	mv174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V2250	mv175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V2251	mv176	Self reported health status	
V2252	mv177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V2253	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2254	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2255	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2256	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

Total: 44

Data file: MREC23.dta

MAN

- Reproduction

Cases: 7591

Variables: 22

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2257	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2258	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2259	mv202	Sons at home	
V2260	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2261	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2262	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2263	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2264	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2265	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2266	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2267	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2268	mv218	Number of living children	
V2269	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2270	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2271	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2272	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2273	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2274	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2275	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2276	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2277	mv252	NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	
V2278	mv253	Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth	

Total: 22

Data file: MREC31.dta

MAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 79706

Variables: 8

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2279	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2280	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2281	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2282	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V2283	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	
V2284	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	
V2285	mv305	NA - Ever used contraceptive method	
V2286	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	

Total: 8

Data file: MREC32.dta

MAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 7591

Variables: 27

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2287	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2288	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2289	mv312a	You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse	
V2290	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2291	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2292	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2293	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2294	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2295	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2296	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2297	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2298	mv384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V2299	mv384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V2300	mv384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V2301	mv384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V2302	mv384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2303	mv384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2304	mv384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2305	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2306	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2307	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2308	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2309	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2310	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2311	mv3b17	NA - Source of condoms	
V2312	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2313	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

Total: 27

Data file: MREC41.dta

MAN

- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases: 7591

Variables: 65

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2314	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2315	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2316	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2317	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2318	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2319	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2320	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2321	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2322	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2323	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2324	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2325	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2326	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2327	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2328	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2329	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2330	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2331	mv464c	On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2332	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2333	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2334	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2335	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2336	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2337	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2338	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2339	mv464k	On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2340	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2341	mv477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2342	mv478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2343	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2344	mv480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2345	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2346	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V2347	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V2348	mv481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V2349	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2350	mv481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2351	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2352	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2353	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2354	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2355	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2356	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2357	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2358	mv483	Respondent circumcised	
V2359	mv483a	Age at traditional circumcision	
V2360	mv483b	Who performed the circumcision	
V2361	mv483c	Place where circumcision was done	
V2362	mv483d	NA - Is respondent traditionally circumcised	
V2363	mv483e	NA - Is respondent medically circumcised	
V2364	mv483f	NA - Age at medical circumcision	
V2365	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2366	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2367	mv484c	On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2368	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2369	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2370	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2371	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2372	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2373	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2374	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2375	mv484k	On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2376	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	
V2377	mv485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V2378	mv485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

Total: 65

Data file: MREC51.dta

MAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 7591

Variables: 22

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2379	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2380	mv501	Current marital status	
V2381	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2382	mv503	Number of unions	
V2383	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2384	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2385	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2386	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2387	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2388	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2389	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2390	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2391	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2392	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2393	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2394	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2395	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2396	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2397	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2398	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2399	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2400	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

Total: 22

Data file: MREC61.dta

MAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 7591

Variables: 24

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2401	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2402	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2403	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2404	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2405	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2406	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2407	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2408	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2409	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2410	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2411	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2412	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2413	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2414	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2415	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2416	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2417	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2418	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2419	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2420	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2421	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2422	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2423	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2424	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

Total: 24

Data file: MREC71.dta

MAN

- Employment

Cases: 7591

Variables: 31

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2425	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2426	mv714	Currently working	
V2427	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2428	mv716	Occupation	
V2429	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2430	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2431	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2432	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2433	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2434	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2435	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2436	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2437	mv743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V2438	mv743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V2439	mv743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases	
V2440	mv743d	NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V2441	mv743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V2442	mv743f	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns	
V2443	mv743g	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have	
V2444	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2445	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2446	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2447	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2448	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2449	mv745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V2450	mv745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V2451	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2452	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2453	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2454	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	
V2455	md121	Respondent's father ever beat his mother	

Total: 31

Data file: MREC75.dta

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 7591

Variables: 95

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2456	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2457	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2458	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V2459	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2460	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2461	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2462	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2463	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2464	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2465	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2466	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2467	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2468	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2469	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2470	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2471	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2472	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2473	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2474	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2475	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2476	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2477	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2478	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2479	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2480	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2481	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2482	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2483	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2484	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2485	mv770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2486	mv770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V2487	mv770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2488	mv770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2489	mv770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2490	mv770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2491	mv770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2492	mv770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2493	mv770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2494	mv770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2495	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2496	mv770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2497	mv770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2498	mv770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2499	mv770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2500	mv770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2501	mv770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2502	mv770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2503	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2504	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2505	mv770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2506	mv770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2507	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2508	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2509	mv770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2510	mv774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2511	mv774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2512	mv774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2513	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2514	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2515	mv777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2516	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2517	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2518	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2519	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2520	mv783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V2521	mv784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V2522	mv784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2523	mv784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2524	mv784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2525	mv784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2526	mv784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2527	mv784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2528	mv784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2529	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2530	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2531	mv784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2532	mv784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2533	mv784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2534	mv784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2535	mv784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2536	mv784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2537	mv784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2538	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2539	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2540	mv784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2541	mv784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2542	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2543	mv784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V2544	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2545	mv791	NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2546	mv791a	NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2547	mv791b	NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2548	mv793	NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2549	mv793a	NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2550	mv793b	NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

Total: 95

Data file: MREC80.dta

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 7591

Variables: 55

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2551	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2552	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2553	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2554	mv823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2555	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2556	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2557	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2558	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2559	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2560	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2561	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2562	mv832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2563	mv832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2564	mv833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2565	mv833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2566	mv833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2567	mv834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V2568	mv834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2569	mv834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2570	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2571	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2572	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2573	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2574	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V2575	mv852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2576	mv852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2577	mv852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2578	mv853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2579	mv853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2580	mv853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2581	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2582	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2583	mv857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V2584	mv857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2585	mv857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2586	mv858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2587	mv859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V2588	mv860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V2589	mv860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V2590	mv860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V2591	mv861	Result of HIV test	
V2592	mv862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V2593	mv862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V2594	mv862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V2595	mv863	Currently taking ARVs	
V2596	mv864	Number of HIV tests	
V2597	mv865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V2598	mv866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V2599	mv867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V2600	mv867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V2601	mv867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V2602	mv867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V2603	mv867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V2604	mv867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V2605	mv867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

Total: 55

Data file: MREC91.dta

MAN

- Survey specific variables

Cases: 7591

Variables: 32

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2606	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2607	sm428a	Number of partners in the last 12 months	
V2608	sm428b	Had intercourse in the last 12 months:	
V2609	sm803	Who performed the circumcision	
V2610	sm804	Where was circumcision performed	
V2611	sm808bu	For how long do you smoke tobacco (Units)	
V2612	sm808bn	For how long do you smoke tobacco (Number)	
V2613	sm809g	Daily frequency of smoking: electronic Cigarette	
V2614	sm810g	Weekly frequency of smoking: electronic Cigarette	
V2615	sm810aau	How long has smoked tobacco (Units)	
V2616	sm810aan	How long has smoked tobacco (Number)	
V2617	sm813aau	How long have you been smoking smokeless tobacco (Units)	
V2618	sm813aan	How long have you been smoking smokeless tobacco (Number)	
V2619	sm813ba	Has smoked tobacco in the past	
V2620	sm813cau	How long have you been smoking tobacco (Units)	
V2621	sm813can	How long have you smoked tobacco (Number)	
V2622	sm816a	Used drugs	
V2623	sm819	Heard about Lymphatic Filariasis	
V2624	sm820	How is lymphatic filariasis transmitted?	
V2625	sm821a	Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: hydrocele	
V2626	sm821b	Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: Lymphedema	
V2627	sm821z	Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: don't know	
V2628	sm822	Heard of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis	
V2629	sm823	How Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis is transmitted?	
V2630	sm824a	Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: hematuria (presence of blood in the	
V2631	sm824b	Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: belly swelling	
V2632	sm824x	Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: others	
V2633	sm824z	Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: don't know	
V2634	sm825	A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure	
V2635	sm826	A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure in the	
V2636	sm827	A doctor or healthcare worker has prescribed medication to control the blood pre	
V2637	sm828	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	

Total: 32

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Fieldworker record

Cases: 196

Variables: 36

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2638	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V2639	fw000	Country code and phase	
V2640	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V2641	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V2642	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V2643	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V2644	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V2645	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V2646	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V2647	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V2648	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V2649	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V2650	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V2651	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V2652	fw113a	Language A: French	
V2653	fw113b	Language B: Ivorian language	
V2654	fw113c	Language C: Non-Ivorian language	
V2655	fw113d	Language D: Not used	
V2656	fw113e	Language E: Not used	
V2657	fw113f	Language F: Not used	
V2658	fw113g	Language G: Not used	
V2659	fw113h	Language H: Not used	
V2660	fw113i	Language I: Not used	
V2661	fw113j	Language J: Not used	
V2662	fw113k	Language K: Not used	
V2663	fw113l	Language L: Not used	
V2664	fw113m	Language M: Not used	
V2665	fw113x	Other language	
V2666	fw113y	No other language	
V2667	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V2668	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V2669	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey	
V2670	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V2671	fw116	Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS	
V2672	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	
V2673	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

Total: 36

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

HV004: Ultimate area unit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: Number of eligible men in household**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

■ HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan

2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city

2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: Household selected for male interview**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor**Data file:** RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: Total adults measured**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Ivorian language
3	Foreign language

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Ivorian language
3	Foreign language

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV047: Team number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Domestic
16	Brother/Sister in law
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Slept last night**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: Highest educational level attained**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: Highest year of education completed**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

98	Don't know
----	------------

HV108: Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: Currently, formerly, never married**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: Eligibility for male interview**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: Member attended school during current school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: Educational level during current school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know
---	------------

HV123: Grade of education during current school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: Education in single years - current school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: Member attended school during previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: Educational level during previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: Grade of education during previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: Education in single years - previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Water bag
96	Other

HV202: Source of non-drinking water**Data file:** RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

HV201B: Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system

12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Bamboo/Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Tile
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Clods of earth
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
25	Plastic
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Zinc/Cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex

3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV209: Has refrigerator**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV210: Has bicycle**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter**Data file:** RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV222: Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove

8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

HV223: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: Items present: None**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: Result of salt test for iodine**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine

1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236A: Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: Water usually treated by: other**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households

98	Don't know
----	------------

HV238A: Location of toilet facility**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: Stove has a chimney**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily

2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV255: Septic tank has been emptied**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV256: Septic tank emptied by a service provider**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV257: Where septic tanked emptied to**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant

2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

HV259: Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

HV260: Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV261: Type of fuel for home heat**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

HV262: Type of light at home**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH101: Source of drinking water**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
71	Cart with small tank
81	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
91	Bottled water

92	Water bags
96	Other

SH102A: Who distributes the water that comes in this tap**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SODECI
2	HVA
8	Don't know

SH103A: Pump type**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric pump
2	Person Operated Pump/(Human Motor)
3	Wind/Diesel/Animal/Sun/Other Driven Pump

SH108B: Household accept water test**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH132G: Washing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132H: Fan

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132I: Air conditioner

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132J: modern water heater**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132K: Chinese Water Heater**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132L: Microwave**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133H: Tricycle**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133I: Tractor**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133J: Canoe**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133K: VCD/DVD player**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133L: Tablet Computer**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133M: Rickshaw/Wheelbarrow**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133N: Computer**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH155A: Does anyone in your household have Elephantiasis?**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH155B: Does anyone in your household suffer from Hydrocele**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH311: Cluster number**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH312: Household number**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH313A: Team leader/measurer number**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH315D: Interview day**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH315M: Interview month**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH315Y: Interview year**Data file:** RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH316: household is selected for the blank test

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH318: Permission given to test the water

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, permission given
2	No, permission not given

SH3131: Water Quality Test Result

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed

2	Permission not given
3	Glass of water not given
4	Complete, but test at collection point not carried out
9	Other (to specify,)

SH3110H: Hour interview begins**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3110M: Minutes interview begins**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3111: Glass of water that members of your household usually drink**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH3112: Observation**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Directly at the collection point
2	Covered container
3	Container not covered
4	could not observe

SH3114: Do something to that water to make it safer to drink

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115A: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Boil it

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115B: What you usually do to make water safe to drink: Add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115C: What do you usually do to make water drinkable: Filter it through a cloth

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115D: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Use a filter (ceramic/sand/c

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115E: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Solar disinfection

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115F: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Let it sit

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115X: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3115Z: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink: Don't know**Data file: RECH3.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH3116: Source de cette eau**Data file: RECH3.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eau du robinet dans le logement
12	Eau du robinet dans la cour/Parcelle
13	Eau du robinet du voisin
14	Eau du robinet public/Borne fontaine
21	forage  pompe
22	Pompe  Motricite Humaine (PMH)
23	Hydraulique Villageoise Améliorée (HVA)
31	Puits protégés
32	Puits non protégés
41	Source protégée
42	Source non protégée
51	Eau de pluie
61	Camion citerne
71	Charette avec petite citerne/tonneau
81	Eau de surface/Riviere/Barrage/Lac/Mare/Canal
91	Eau en bouteille/Minerale

92	Eau en sachet
96	Autre

SH3117: Show source of drinking water for this glass**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, collection point shown
2	No, collection point does not work
3	No, collection point too far
4	No, not able to access the collection point
5	No, don't know where the collection point is located
6	Other reason

SH3118: Source water sample collected**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spring water collected
2	Uncollected spring water (specify)

SH3119: Household selected for the blank test**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH3120: Sterile/mineral water sample received from team leader

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample for blank test available
2	Sample for blank test not available (specify)

SH3222H: Test time: hour

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3222M: Test time: minutes

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3222AD: Test date: Day

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3222AM: Date of test: Month**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3223H: Recording time: hour**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3223M: Recording time: minutes**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3224D: Date of recording of results: Day**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3224M: Date of recording of results: Month**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3225: Household water test (100ml)**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3226: Source water sample was collected**Data file:** RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH3227: Household water test (100ml) - at the source

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3228: Household selected for the blank test

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH3229: Blank test (100ml)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3132H: Hour interview begins

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH3132M: Minutes interview begins

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH302A: Knowledge: distribution of food kits

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH303A: Family member has received: distribution de kits alimentaires

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH304A: How long since received support: distribution de kits alimentaires**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Less than one month
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

SH302B: Knowledge: distribution of non-food kits**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH303B: Family member has received: distribution de kits non alimentaires**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH304B: How long since received support: distribution de kits alimentaires

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH302C: Knowledge: child care

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH303C: Family member has received: child care

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH304C: How long since received support: child care**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH302D: Knowledge: Care and distribution of health kits**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH303D: Family member has received: care and distribution of health kits**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH304D: How long since received support: care and distribution of health kits**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH302E: Knowledge: Financial supports**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH303E: Family member has received: financial support**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH304E: How long since received support: financial support**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH302X: Knowledge: another different program**Data file:** RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH303X: Family member has received: another different program

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH304X: How long since received support: another different program

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH19BA: Benefits from a support program (2020-2021)**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH19CA: Who provided this academic support: gouv/public**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH19CB: Who provided this academic support: religious organization**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH19CC: Who provided this academic support: private organization**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH19CX: Who provided this academic support: other**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH19CZ: Who provided this academic support: don't know**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH21: health insurance**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH22: Schistosomiasis: urinating blood in the past 6 months**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	No answer

SH23: Deparasitage: received medication for intestinal in the past 6 months

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH24: Deparasitage: received medicine for intestinal worms at school

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH20: Birth certificate/registered

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has a certificate seen
2	Has an unseen certificate
3	Registered
4	Undeclared
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HA0: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA1: Woman's age in years**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HA57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA65: Result of woman's individual interview**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HA66: Woman's highest educational level**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HA71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HA72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HA73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC22: Child minimally dressed**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC23: Correct measurement procedure used**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC27: Sex**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC35: Reason for re-measurement**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know
---	------------

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Olyset
12	Permanet
13	Netprotect
14	Dawa
15	Magnet
16	Panda Net 2.0
17	DuraNet
18	Autres types de MILDA (préciser)
19	Don't know the brand (MILDA)
20	Interceptor/Interceptor G2
21	Royal Senty/Royal Senty 2.0
22	Safenet
23	Tsaraboo/Tsaranet/Tsaraplast/Tsaraplast
24	Yorkool LN
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

HML23: Place where net was obtained**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
96	Other

98	Don't know
----	------------

HML24: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Too hot
2	Don't like net shape/color/size
3	Don't like smell
4	Unable to hang net
5	Slept outdoors
6	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
7	No Mosquitoes/no malaria
8	Extra net/saving for later
96	Other

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HML32: Final result of malaria from blood smear test**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Others
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML37A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37I: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37J: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37K: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37L: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37M: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML38: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML39: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine
1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

HML40: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria**Data file: RECHMH.dta****Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

IDXDIS: Index to household schedule**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HDIS1: NA - Wear glasses or contact lenses**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HDIS2: NA - Have difficulty seeing**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty seeing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot see at all
8	Don't know

HDIS3: NA - Wear a hearing aid**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HDIS4: NA - Have difficulty hearing**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty hearing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot hear at all
8	Don't know

HDIS5: NA - Have difficulty communicating using usual language**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No difficulty communicating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot communicate at all
8	Don't know

HDIS6: NA - Have difficulty remembering or concentrating

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty remembering/concentrating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot remember/concentrate at all
8	Don't know

HDIS7: NA - Have difficulty walking or climbing steps

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty walking or climbing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot walk or climb at all
8	Don't know

HDIS8: NA - Have difficulty washing all over or dressing**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty washing or dressing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot wash or dress at all
8	Don't know

HDIS9: NA - Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments**Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HCHLINE: Child line number in household**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HCHL2A: Past week worked on: plot/farm/looked after animals**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL2B: Past week worked on: helped family/relatives with business**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL2C: Past week worked on: produce/sell articles/handicrafts/food/agricultural product**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL2D: Past week worked on: other activities**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL2E: NA - Past week worked on: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL2F: NA - Past week worked on: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL2G: NA - Past week worked on: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL4: Hours worked in past week activities**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HCHL5: Past week work require carrying heavy loads**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL6: Past week work require working with dangerous tools, knives, heavy machines**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7A: Work environment in past week work: exposed to dust, fumes, gas**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7B: Work environment in past week work: exposed to extreme cold, heat, humidity**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7C: Work environment in past week work: exposed to loud noise, vibration**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7D: Work environment in past week work: require work at heights**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7E: Work environment in past week work: exposed to chemicals, pesticides, glues, exp**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7F: Work environment in past week work: other processes bad for health/safety**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7G: NA - Work environment in past week work: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7H: NA - Work environment in past week work: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL7I: NA - Work environment in past week work: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL8: Past week: fetch water for household use**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL9: Past week: hours fetching water for household use**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HCHL10: Past week: collect firewood for household use**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL11: Past week: hours collecting firewood for household use**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HCHL12A: Past week did do: shopping for household**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12B: NA - Past week did do: repair household equipment**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12C: Past week did do: cooking**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12D: Past week did do: washing clothes**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12E: Past week did do: caring for children**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12F: Past week did do: caring for the old/sick**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12G: Past week did do: other household tasks**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12H: Past week did do: washing dishes/cleaning the house**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12I: NA - Past week did do: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12J: NA - Past week did do: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL12K: NA - Past week did do: CS**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCHL14: Past week hours engaged in household activities**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HCHLWGT: Child labor sample weight (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

HCDI2: Child line number in household**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HCDI3A: Past month: took away privileges**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3B: Past month: explained wrong behaviour**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3C: Past month: shook him/her**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3D: Past month: shouted, yelled, screamed**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3E: Past month: gave something else to do**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3F: Past month: hit on bottom with bare hand**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3G: Past month: hit with hard object (belt, stick, hairbrush)**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3H: Past month: called dumb, lazy or other names**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3I: Past month: hit on face, head, ears**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3J: Past month: hit on hand, arm, leg**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3K: Past month: beat him/her up**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3L: NA - Past month: CS**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3M: NA - Past month: CS**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI3N: NA - Past month: CS**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCDI4: Child should be punished to bring him/her up, raise or educate**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/no opinion

HCDWGT: Child discipline sample weight (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECHCHD.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit**Data file:** REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview**Data file:** REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V024: Region**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan

V025: Type of place of residence**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: Line number of husband**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Ivorian language
3	Foreign language

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Ivorian language
3	Foreign language

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V048: NA - Team supervisor**Data file: REC01.dta****Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V101: Region**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan

V102: Type of place of residence**Data file:** REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: Type of place of previous residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: Region of previous residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba

14	Zanzan
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Water bag
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V119: Household has: electricity**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

7	Not a dejure resident
---	-----------------------

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Bamboo/Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Tile
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf

13	Clods of earth
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
25	Plastic
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Zinc/Cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim
2	Catholic
3	Methodist
4	Evangelical
5	Other Christian religion
6	Animist
96	Other
97	No religion

V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	ABBEY
102	ABIDJI
103	ABOURE
104	ABRON
105	ADJOUKROU
106	AGNI
107	AHIZI
108	ALLADIAN
109	APPOLO ou N'ZIMA
110	AKYE ou ATTIE
111	AVIKAM ou BRIGNAN
112	BAKWE
113	BAMBARA
114	BAOULE
115	BETE
116	BIRIFOR
117	CONJA
118	DEGHA
119	DIDA
120	DIOULA
121	DJIMINI
122	DOMA
123	EBRIE
124	EGA
125	EHOTILE
126	ESSOUMA
127	FOULA
128	GAGOU
129	GBIN
130	GNABOUA ou NIABOUA
131	GODIE
132	GOUIN ou KIRMA

133	GOURO
134	GUERE
135	KOMARA ou KAMARA
136	KODIA
137	KOMONO
138	KORO
139	KOTROHOU
140	KOULANGO
141	KOUYA
142	KOUZIE
143	KOYAKA ou KOYARA
144	KROBOU
145	KROUMEN
146	LOBI
147	LOHRON
148	MAHOUKA ou MAHOU
149	MALINKE ou MANINKA
150	MBATTO ou GOUA
151	MONA ou MOUAN
152	NAFANA
153	NEYO
154	NGAIN
155	NIEDEBOUA
156	NIGBI
157	OUADOUGOU
158	OUAN
159	OUBI
160	OUODOUGOU
161	SAMOGHO
162	SENOUFO
163	SITI
164	TAGBANA
165	TOURA
166	WANE
167	WOBE
168	YACOUBA ou DAN
169	YOHOURE ou YAOURE
170	MANGORO
171	NATURALISE

172	BARALAKA
173	GANDJE
174	GUEBIE
175	SOKYIA
176	TCHEBARA
177	FODONON
178	GBONZRON
179	SOUAMINLIN
180	GBAN
181	KOUFOULO
182	DJAMALA
183	FINANGA
184	KARANDJAN
185	NIARAFOLO
186	ANDOH
187	WINNIN
188	N'GARADOUGOUKA
189	WORODOUGOUKA
994	OTHER IVORIAN
995	NOT-IVORIAN
996	OTHER ETHNICITY TO BE SPECIFIED

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan
97	Not de jure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban

2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

V141: De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Domestic
16	Brother/Sister in law
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

V152: Age of household head**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

AWFACTT: NA - All woman factor - total**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: NA - All woman factor - urban/rural**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: NA - All woman factor - regional**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: NA - All woman factor - educational**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: NA - All woman factor - wealth index**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary**Data file:** REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a de jure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V172: Respondent state of birth**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan
96	Outside of [COUNTRY]

V173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Benin
2	Burkina Faso
3	Ghana
4	Guinea
5	Liberia
6	Mali
7	Mauritania
8	Niger
9	Nigeria
10	Senegal
11	Togo
12	Central African Republic

13	Congo Brazzaville
14	Algeria
15	Morocco
16	France
96	Other country to be specified
97	Country not specified

V174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

V174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

V175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
10	Post-conflict return
11	natural disaster
96	Other

V176: Self reported health status

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

V177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V190: Wealth index combined**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: Age at death**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: Age at death (months, imputed)**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed
---	--------------------

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: Duration of pregnancy in months**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B21: Duration of pregnancy**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

PIDX: Pregnancy column number**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

PIDXB: Index to birth history**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Tremination (not in birth history)

PORD: Pregnancy order number**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P0: Pregnancy is multiple**Data file:** REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

P1: Month of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P2: Year of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

P3: Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

P4: Sex of child

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

P5: Child is alive

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P6: Age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

P7: Age at death (months, imputed)**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P8: Current age of child**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P9: Child lives with whom**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

P10: Completeness of information**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

P11: Preceding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P12: Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range

7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

P15: Other pregnancies between pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

P17: Day of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P18: Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

P19: Months since pregnancy outcome**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P20: Duration of pregnancy in months**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P21: Duration of pregnancy**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P30: Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

P31: Baby cried, moved or breathed**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P32: Pregnancy outcome reclassified

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere**Data file:** REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: Date of first birth (CMC)**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original**Data file:** REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: Flag for last period**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no birth
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last birth

V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: Month pregnancy ended**Data file:** REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: NA - Birth between last and interview**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: Births in last three years**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V245: Pregnancy losses**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V246: Entries in pregnancy history**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V247A: Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247B: Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247C: Collection of menstrual blood: tampons**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247D: Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247E: Collection of menstrual blood: cloth**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247F: Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247G: Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247H: Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247X: Collection of menstrual blood: other**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247Y: Collection of menstrual blood: nothing**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

V248: Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

V249: Age at first menstrual period**Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V301: Knowledge of any method**Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

V302: NA - Ever use of any method**Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method
---	--------------------

V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

REC31_GROUP: Item created from ISSA Group

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

V304A: Type of method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

V304: Knows method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

V305: NA - Ever used method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V307: Method currently used

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V310: NA - Living children at first use**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

V312: Current contraceptive method**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

V315: Month of start of use of method**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V316: Year of start of use of method**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V318: Completeness of information**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

V319: Years since sterilization**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

V321: Years since first union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before first marriage

1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V321A: Years since current union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before current union, or married only once
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

V323: Brand of pill used**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pilplan
2	Ovrette
3	Planif
4	Lo femenal
5	Minidril
6	Stediril
7	Adepal
8	Microgynon.
9	Confiance
10	Microlut
11	Microval
96	Others
98	Don't know

V323A: Brand of condom used**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prudence
2	Complice
3	IPPF
4	Condom generique (no logo)
5	Kamassoutra
6	Kiss

96	Others
98	Don't know

V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

V326: Last source for current users**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family Planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity

25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/Pharmacy on the ground
96	Other
98	Don't know
99	Missing

V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V360: Reason of last discontinuation**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Changes in menstrual bleeding
98	Don't know

V361: Pattern of use**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth

3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

V362: Intention to use**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

V363: NA - Preferred future method**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal

10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V367A: Wanted last pregnancy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other

98	Don't know
----	------------

V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V379: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family Planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other

40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/Pharmacy on the ground
94	Knows source, place wasn't asked
95	Knowledge of source wasn't asked
96	Other
98	Don't know

V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393: NA - Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393A: NA - Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V394: Visited health facility last 12 months**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V395: At health facility, told of family planning**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00O: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V3A02: Told about side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A03: NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A05: Told about other family planning methods

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A06: NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A07: First source for current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family Planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary

24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/Pharmacy on the ground
96	Other
98	Don't know
99	Missing

V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08P: Reason not using: other side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08W: Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AA: Reason not using: methods could cause infertility**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AE: NA - Reason not using: CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AF: NA - Reason not using: CS**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

V3A08X: Reason not using: other**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

998

Don't know

V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A10: Probe for respondent/partner sterilized**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, respondent sterilized only
2	Yes, partner sterilized only
3	Yes, both sterilized
4	No, neither sterilized

V3A11: Type of injectable based on picture observation**Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	DMPA-SC/Sayana press
2	Needle and syringe
8	Don't know

V3A12: Person who injected last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-injection
2	Injection given by health care provider
3	Injection done by community health worker
8	Don't know

V3A13: Used emergency contraception in past 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A14: Could switch method if wanted/needed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	It is not a birth

MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: auxiliary midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: community health worker/field worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: NA - Prenatal: family

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: Assistance: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: Assistance: auxiliary midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: Assistance: community health worker/field worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: Assistance: parents/friends

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: Assistance: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M7: Months of amenorrhea**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M8: Duration of abstinence**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M9: Months of abstinence**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	CHU/Government hospital
22	CHR/General hospital
23	Government health center
24	Mobile clinic
25	Government Maternity
26	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
32	Private doctor
33	Private maternity
34	Health worker
36	Other private medical
40	NGO
41	NGO hospital
42	NGO clinic
46	NGO other
96	Other
99	Missing

M17: Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: NA - Flag for abstinence**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: When child put to breast**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately

100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42F: During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42G: During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42H: During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42I: During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42J: During pregnancy: circoference

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42K: During pregnancy: exclusive breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42L: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: Days tablets or syrup taken**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: Given child anything other than breast milk**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: public hospital/CHU/Government hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: CHR/General hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: government health center**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: mobile clinic**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: Antenatal care: government Maternity**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: Antenatal care: other public sector**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: medical center**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: Antenatal care: private infirmary**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: Antenatal care: private maternity**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: Antenatal care: other private medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NA: Antenatal care: NGO hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NB: Antenatal care: NGO clinic**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NC: Antenatal care: NGO other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57ND: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: Time spent at place of delivery**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: Respondent's health checked before discharge**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: How long before discharging respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M64: Who checked respondent health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant

22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
23	Family/Acquaintance
96	Other

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M69: Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	CHU/Government hospital
22	CHR/General hospital
23	Government health center
24	Mobile clinic
25	Government Maternity
26	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
32	Private doctor
33	Private maternity
34	Health worker
36	Other private medical
40	NGO
41	NGO hospital
42	NGO clinic
46	NGO other
96	Other
99	Missing

M70: Baby postnatal check within 2 months**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Child dies in hospital
8	Don't know

M71: Time after delivery postnatal check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: Person who performed postnatal checkup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL

11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
23	Family/Acquaintance
96	Other

M73: Place baby was first checked

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	CHU/Government hospital
22	CHR/General hospital
23	Government health center
24	Mobile clinic
25	Government Maternity
26	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
32	Private doctor
33	Private maternity
34	Health worker
36	Other private medical
40	NGO
41	NGO hospital
42	NGO clinic
46	NGO other

96	Other
99	Missing

M74: Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: How long before discharging child health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M76: Who checked child health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M77A: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

M81A: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHU/Government hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81B: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHR/General hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81C: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government health center**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81D: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government Maternity**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81E: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: family Planning clinic**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81F: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mobile clinic**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81G: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other public sector**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81J: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital, clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81K: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81L: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: medical center**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81M: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private infirmary**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81N: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private maternity**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M810: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NA: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NB: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO clinic**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81NC: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81ND: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81S: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop/mall**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81T: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious institution**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81U: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: friends/relatives**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M81V: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: street/Pharmacy on the ground**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81X: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
3	Somewhere else
6	Other source

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V400: Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V409: Gave child plain water**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410: Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410A: Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410AS: Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411S: Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411A: Gave child baby formula**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413: Gave child other liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413S: Other liquid was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413A: Gave child yogurt as a drink

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413AS: Yogurt as a drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413B: Gave child soy milk**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413BS: Soy milk was sweetened**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413C: Gave child chocolate flavored drinks**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413D: Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413E: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413F: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413G: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413H: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413I: NA - Gave child CS liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414A: Gave child any other vegetables**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414B: Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414C: NA - Gave child nuts, seeds**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414D: Gave child any insects**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414F: Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414G: Gave child eggs**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414H: Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V4140: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414P: Gave child hard/soft cheese

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414R: Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414T: Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414U: Gave child red palm oil**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414V: Gave child yogurt**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414W: NA - Common sentinel sweet food**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WA: NA - Gave child CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WB: NA - Gave child CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WC: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WD: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WE: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V486: Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

HIDX: Index to birth history**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H1: Has health card**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2M: BCG month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2Y: BCG year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H3: Received DPT 1**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4Y: POLIO 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H5: Received DPT 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H5D: DPT 2 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5M: DPT 2 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5Y: DPT 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H6: Received POLIO 2**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H6D: POLIO 2 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6M: POLIO 2 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6Y: POLIO 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H7: Received DPT 3**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H7D: DPT 3 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7M: DPT 3 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7Y: DPT 3 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H8: Received POLIO 3**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H8D: POLIO 3 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8M: POLIO 3 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8Y: POLIO 3 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9Y: MEASLES 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9A: NA - Received MEASLES 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9AD: NA - MEASLES 2 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AM: NA - MEASLES 2 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AY: NA - MEASLES 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H0: Received POLIO 0**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H0D: POLIO 0 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0M: POLIO 0 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0Y: POLIO 0 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H10: Ever had vaccination**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H25D: Day of birth from vaccination card**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Not on the card
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

H25M: Month of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Not on the card
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H25Y: Year of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Not on the card
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H26: Photograph of vaccination card available

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Photograph taken
2	Photograph not taken, permission not received
6	Photograph not taken, other reason

H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H51: Received Pentavalent 1**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H51D: Pentavalent 1 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51M: Pentavalent 1 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H52: Received Pentavalent 2**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H52D: Pentavalent 2 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52M: Pentavalent 2 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53M: Pentavalent 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H54: Received Pneumococcal 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H54D: Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54M: Pneumococcal 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54Y: Pneumococcal 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H55: Received Pneumococcal 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H55D: Pneumococcal 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55M: Pneumococcal 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55Y: Pneumococcal 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H56: Received Pneumococcal 3**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H56D: Pneumococcal 3 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56M: Pneumococcal 3 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56Y: Pneumococcal 3 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H57: Received Rotavirus 1**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H57D: Rotavirus 1 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57M: Rotavirus 1 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H58D: Rotavirus 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58M: Rotavirus 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H59: Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H59D: Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59M: Rotavirus 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59Y: Rotavirus 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H60: Received inactivated polio (IPV)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H60D: Inactivated polio (IPV) day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60M: Inactivated polio (IPV) month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60Y: Inactivated polio (IPV) year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H61: Received Hepatitis B 1**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H62: Received Hepatitis B 2**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H63: Received Hepatitis B 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H64: Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H64D: HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64M: HiB 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64Y: HiB 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H65: Received HiB 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H65D: HiB 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65M: HiB 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65Y: HiB 2 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H66: Received HiB 3**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H66D: HiB 3 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66M: HiB 3 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66Y: HiB 3 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H67: NA - Received Pentavalent 4**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H67D: NA - Pentavalent 4 day**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H67M: NA - Pentavalent 4 month**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H67Y: NA - Pentavalent 4 year**Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H68: NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H69: Place where most vaccinations were received

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12

26	13
30	14
31	15
32	16
36	17
40	18
41	19
96	20
99	21

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: Had diarrhea recently**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: Diarrhea: regional hospital/CHR

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: Diarrhea: government health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: Diarrhea: mobile Clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: Diarrhea: health worker/Community worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: Diarrhea: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: Diarrhea: medical center/private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: Diarrhea: private infirmary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: Diarrhea: private maternity

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: Diarrhea: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NA: Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NB: Diarrhea: NGO clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NC: Diarrhea: other ONG

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12ND: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NE: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: Diarrhea: shop/store/mall

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: Diarrhea: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: Diarrhea: market

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: Diarrhea: religious institution/friends/Parents/Itinerant medicine vendor/street

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: Given antimotility/Antidiarrheal**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: Given antibiotic injection**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: Given intravenous (IV)**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: Given zinc**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, Antidiarrheal, zinc)**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: Given no treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: Received any treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: Had cough in last two weeks**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: Short, rapid breaths**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8

Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: regional hospital/CHR**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: government health center**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32D: Fever/cough: mobile Clinic**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: health worker/Community worker**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: other public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32G: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: Fever/cough: medical center/private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32M: Fever/cough: private infirmary**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: private maternity**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: Fever/cough: other private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32NA: Fever/cough: NGO hospital**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NB: Fever/cough: NGO clinic**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NC: Fever/cough: other ONG**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32ND: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NE: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: shop/store/mall**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32T: Fever/cough: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: market

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: religious institution/friends/Parents/Itinerant medicine vendor/str

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment
---	-------------------

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: Quinine taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37K: Aspirin taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37Q: NA - CS other for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37R: NA - CS other for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: Other taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Mobile clinic
15	Community Health Worker/Field Worker
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital

32	NGO clinic
33	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/store/mall
42	Traditional practitioner
43	Market
44	Religious institution/Friends/relatives/Itinerant medicine vendor/street/pharmacy on the ground
96	Other
99	Missing

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Mobile clinic
15	Community Health Worker/Field Worker
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
33	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE

41	Shop/store/mall
42	Traditional practitioner
43	Market
44	Religious institution/Friends/relatives/Itinerant medicine vendor/street/pharmacy on the ground
96	Other
99	Missing

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70A: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70B: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70C: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H71: Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80A: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough

1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

S605A: Number of doses of Vitamin A in the last 12 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

S606A: Number of times received intestinal worms in the last 12 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: Height: lying or standing**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V401: Last birth a caesarean section**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: Currently breastfeeding**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: Currently amenorrheic**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: Currently abstaining**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day**Data file:** REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: Measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: When child put to breast

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V445: Body Mass Index**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: Result of measurement - height/weight**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446B: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446C: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446D: BMI standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits

9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: Anemia level**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia**Data file:** REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: Smokes cigarettes**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: Chews tobacco**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: Snuffs by nose**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: Smokes kreteks**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: Smokes water pipe**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: Snuff by mouth**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: Chews betel quid with tobacco**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: Smokes/uses other**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem

2	Not a big problem
---	-------------------

V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: Record for Last Birth**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V471A: NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Mother had tea or coffee**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: Mother had any other liquid**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471CS: NA - Mother other liquid - sweetened**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: Mother had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: Mother had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Mother had CS liquid**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Mother had CS liquid**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471H: NA - Mother had CS liquid**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471I: NA - Mother had CS liquid**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: Mother had other vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: Mother had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: Mother had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: Mother had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: Mother had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: Mother had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: Mother had eggs**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: Mother had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: Mother had any other fruits**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: Mother had liver, heart, other organs**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: Mother had fish or shellfish**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V4720: Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: Mother had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: Mother had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: Mother had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: Mother had red palm oil

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472V: Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472W: NA - Mother Common sentinel sweet food**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WA: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WB: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WC: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WD: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WE: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center

16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: Health insurance type: social security**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: Health insurance type: other**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V483A: Minutes to nearest healthcare facility**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

V483B: Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor
20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

V484A: Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider**Data file:** REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V484B: Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

V485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day**Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V501: Current marital status**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

V502: Currently/formerly/never in union**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

V503: Number of unions**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

V504: Currently residing with husband/partner**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

V505: Number of other wives**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No other wives
98	Don't know

V506: Respondent's rank among wives**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V507: Month of first cohabitation**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V508: Year of first cohabitation**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V510: Completeness of date information in V509**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V507A: Month of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V508A: Year of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V509A: Date of current cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V510A: Completeness of date information in V509A**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511A: Age at current cohabitation**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V512: Years since first cohabitation**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V530: Flag for V529**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

V531: Age at first sex (imputed)**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V532: Flag for V531**Data file:** REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception \geq 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex

1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V542: Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543A: NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543B: NA - Marriage certificatet from civil authority**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543C: NA - Other document from religious institution**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543D: NA - Other document from civil authority**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543E: NA - Marriage document: CS**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543F: NA - Marriage document: CS**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543G: NA - Marriage document: CS**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543X: NA - Other marriage document:**Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V544: Current marriage ever registered with civil authority**Data file: REC51.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V602: Fertility preference**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

V632: Decision maker for using contraception**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Husband/partner
3	Joint decision
4	Someone else
5	Don't use
6	Other

V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI**Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V635: Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More important
2	Equally important
3	Less important

V636: Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant**Data file: REC61.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V701: Husband/partner's education level**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

V704: Husband/partner's occupation**Data file: REC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
110	Officiers des forces armées
210	Sous-officiers des forces armées
310	Autres membres des forces armées
1111	Membres des corps législatifs et exécutifs
1112	Cadres supérieurs de l'administration publique
1113	Chefs traditionnels et chefs de village
1114	Dirigeants et cadres supérieurs d'organisations spécialisées
1120	Directeurs généraux d'entreprise
1200	Directeurs de services administratifs et commerciaux
1300	Directeurs et cadres de direction, production et services spécialisés
1400	Directeurs et gérants de l'hôtellerie, la restauration, le commerce et autres services
2110	Ingénieurs physiciens, chimistes et assimilés
2120	Mathématiciens, actuaires et statisticiens
2131	Biologistes, botanistes, zoologistes et assimilés
2132	Agronomes, spécialistes de la protection de l'environnement et assimilés
2140	Spécialistes, sciences techniques de la production et de l'industrie
2150	Ingénieurs de l'électrotechnique
2161	Architectes, urbanistes et concepteurs de produits ou de vêtements
2162	Cartographes, géomètres et concepteurs graphiques
2210	Médecins
2220	Cadres infirmiers et sages-femmes
2230	Spécialistes des médecines traditionnelles et des médecines complémentaires
2240	Praticiens paramédicaux
2250	Vétérinaires
2260	Autres spécialistes des professions de la santé
2310	Professeurs d'université et d'établissements d'enseignement supérieur
2320	Professeurs, enseignement technique et professionnel
2330	Professeurs, enseignement secondaire

2340	Instituteurs, enseignement primaire et éducateurs de la petite enfance
2351	Spécialistes des méthodes d'enseignement
2352	Enseignants, éducation spécialisée
2353	Autres professeurs de langues, disciplines artistiques
2354	Spécialistes de l'enseignement, NCA
2410	Spécialistes en finances
2420	Spécialistes des fonctions administratives
2430	Spécialistes des ventes, de la commercialisation et des relations publiques
2510	Concepteurs et analystes de logiciels et de multimédia
2520	Spécialistes des bases de données et des réseaux d'ordinateurs
2611	Avocats, magistrats
2612	Juristes NCA
2621	Archivistes paléographes et conservateurs de musée
2622	Bibliothécaires, documentalistes et professions assimilées
2631	Spécialistes des sciences économiques et sociales
2632	Philosophes, historiens et spécialistes des sciences politiques
2633	Psychologues, spécialistes du travail social, ministres de cultes
2641	Auteurs et autres écrivains
2642	Journalistes, traducteurs, interprètes et linguistes
2651	Artistes plasticiens
2652	Compositeurs, musiciens et chanteurs
2653	Danseurs et chorégraphes
2654	Metteurs en scène, réalisateurs et acteurs de cinéma, de théâtre et d'autres spectacles
3111	Techniciens des sciences chimiques et physiques
3112	Techniciens du génie civil, génie rural
3113	Techniciens en électricité, électronique et en construction mécanique
3114	Techniciens des mines, techniciens métallurgistes, dessinateurs industriels
3115	Techniciens des sciences physiques et techniques NCA
3120	Superviseurs, mines, industries manufacturières et bâtiment
3130	Techniciens, contrôle de processus industriels
3141	Techniciens des sciences de la vie (à l'exception de la médecine)
3142	Techniciens, agriculture et élevage
3143	Techniciens, sylviculture
3151	Officiers mécaniciens de navires, officiers de ponts et pilotes de navires
3152	Pilotes d'avions et assimilés
3153	Contrôleurs de la circulation aérienne, techniciens de la sécurité aérienne
3211	Techniciens d'appareils électromédicaux, prothèse dentaire
3212	Techniciens de laboratoire médical, pharmacie
3220	Personnel infirmier et sages femmes (niveau intermédiaire)

3230	Praticiens des médecines traditionnelles et des médecines complémentaires
3240	Techniciens et assistants vétérinaires
3251	Autres professions intermédiaires de la santé
3252	Techniciens, salubrité de l'environnement et de la santé au travail, et assimilés
3311	Courtiers en valeurs et cambistes
3312	Professions intermédiaires de la comptabilité
3313	Professions intermédiaires de la statistique, des mathématiques et assimilés
3320	Agents de vente et d'achat, courtiers
3331	Agents de services commerciaux spécialisés
3332	Agents de services commerciaux NCA
3340	Secrétaires d'administration et secrétaires spécialisés
3351	Contrôleurs des douanes et des frontières
3352	Contrôleurs des impôts
3353	Autres professions intermédiaires de l'application de la loi et assimilés
3411	Professions intermédiaires des services juridiques, des services sociaux
3412	Professions intermédiaires des religions
3421	Athlètes et sportifs de compétition
3422	Instructeurs, entraîneurs sportifs et arbitres de sport
3430	Professions intermédiaires de la culture, de la création artistique et des activités culinaires
3510	Techniciens des technologies de l'information et des communications, opérations
3520	Techniciens de radio-télévision et d'enregistrement audio-visuel
4110	Employés de bureau, fonctions générales
4120	Secrétaires (fonctions générales)
4130	Opérateurs sur clavier
4210	Guichetiers, encaisseurs et assimilés
4220	Employés chargés d'informer la clientèle
4311	Aides comptables et teneurs de livres, commis du service de paie
4312	Employés de services statistiques ou financiers
4321	Employés du service des stocks
4322	Employés du service des transports
4410	Autres employés de type administratif
5120	Cuisiniers
5130	Serveurs et barmen
5140	Coiffeurs, esthéticiens et assimilés
5150	Intendants, gouvernantes et concierges
5160	Autre personnel des services directs aux particuliers
5211	Vendeurs à l'étal et sur les marchés, vendeurs ambulants
5220	Commerçants et vendeurs, magasins
5230	Caissiers et billettistes

5241	Mannequins, t ^l l ^l vendeur, commis, pompiste
5242	Vendeurs non class ^s ailleurs
5310	Gardes d'enfants et aides-enseignants
5320	Aides-soignants en institution
5411	Pompiers, agents de police, gardiens de prison
5412	Agents de s ^u curit ^e priv ^e
6110	Agriculteurs et ouvriers qualifi ^s , cultures commerciales
6120	Eleveurs et ouvriers qualifi ^s de l' ^e levage commercial et assimil ^s
6130	Agriculteurs et ouvriers qualifi ^s des cultures et de l' ^e levage ^e but commercial
6210	Exploitants et ouvriers forestiers
6220	P ^o cheurs, chasseurs et trappeurs
6310	Agriculteurs, subsistance
6320	Eleveurs de b ^o tail, subsistance
6330	Agriculteurs et ^e leveurs, subsistance
6340	P ^o cheurs, chasseurs, trappeurs et cueilleurs, subsistance
7110	M ^o tiers qualifi ^s du b ^o timent (gros oeuvre) et assimil ^s
7120	M ^o tiers qualifi ^s du b ^o timent (finitions) et assimil ^s
7130	Ouvriers peintres, ravaleurs de fa ^a ades et assimil ^s
7210	Mouleurs de fonderie, soudeurs, t ^l liers-chaudronniers, monteurs de charpentes m ^e talliques et assimil ^s
7220	Forgerons, outilleurs et assimil ^s
7230	M ^e canciens et r ^e parateurs de machines
7311	M ^o tiers de l'artisanat
7312	Autres m ^o tiers de l'artisanat
7320	M ^o tiers de l'imprimerie
7410	Installateurs et r ^e parateurs, ^e quipements ^e lectriques
7420	Monteurs et r ^e parateurs, ^e lectronique et t ^l l ^l communications
7511	Bouchers, poissonniers et assimil ^s
7512	Boulangers, p ^o tissiers et confiseurs
7513	Autres m ^o tiers qualifi ^s d'alimentation, boisson et tabac,
7520	Eb ^e nistes, menuisiers et assimil ^s
7531	Couturier, brodeur et assimil ^s
7532	Tapissiers et assimil ^s
7533	Coordonniers, tanneurs, peaussiers, m ^e gissiers et assimil ^s
7540	Autres m ^o tiers qualifi ^s de l'industrie et de l'artisanat
8111	Mineurs et conducteurs d'installations de mine
8112	Foreurs, sondeurs de puits et assimil ^s
8120	Conducteurs d'installations de transformation et de traitement superficiel des m ^e taux
8130	Conducteurs d'installations et de machines pour la fabrication des produits chimiques et photographiques
8140	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de produits en caoutchouc, en mati ^e res plastiques et en papeterie

8150	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de produits textiles et d'articles en fourrure et en cuir
8160	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de denrées alimentaires et de produits connexes
8170	Conducteurs d'installations pour la fabrication du papier et pour le travail du bois
8180	Autres conducteurs de machines et d'installations fixes
8210	Ouvriers de l'assemblage
8310	Conducteurs de locomotives et assimilés
8321	Conducteurs d'engins à deux ou trois roues et d'animaux de transport
8322	Chauffeurs de taxi et conducteurs d'automobiles et de camionnettes
8330	Conducteurs de poids lourds et d'autobus
8340	Conducteurs de matériels et engins mobiles
8350	Matelots de pont et assimilés
9110	Aides de ménage et agents d'entretien à domicile et dans les hôtels et bureaux
9120	Laveurs de véhicules et de vitres, laveurs de linge et autres nettoyeurs manuels
9210	Manoeuvres de l'agriculture, de la pêche et de la sylviculture
9311	Manoeuvres des mines et des travaux publics
9312	Manoeuvres du bâtiment
9320	Manoeuvres des industries manufacturières
9330	Manoeuvres des transports et de l'entreposage
9410	Cuisiniers, restauration rapide
9510	Travailleurs des petits métiers des rues et assimilés
9610	Eboueurs
9620	Autres professions élémentaires
99998	Ne sait pas/Autres activités à préciser

V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know/others

V714: Respondent currently working**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent**Data file:** REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
110	Officiers des forces armées
210	Sous-officiers des forces armées
310	Autres membres des forces armées
1111	Membres des corps législatifs et exécutifs
1112	Cadres supérieurs de l'administration publique
1113	Chefs traditionnels et chefs de village

1114	Dirigeants et cadres supérieurs d'organisations spécialisées
1120	Directeurs généraux d'entreprise
1200	Directeurs de services administratifs et commerciaux
1300	Directeurs et cadres de direction, production et services spécialisés
1400	Directeurs et gérants de l'hôtellerie, la restauration, le commerce et autres services
2110	Ingénieurs physiciens, chimistes et assimilés
2120	Mathématiciens, actuaires et statisticiens
2131	Biologistes, botanistes, zoologistes et assimilés
2132	Agronomes, spécialistes de la protection de l'environnement et assimilés
2140	Spécialistes, sciences techniques de la production et de l'industrie
2150	Ingénieurs de l'électrotechnique
2161	Architectes, urbanistes et concepteurs de produits ou de vêtements
2162	Cartographes, géomètres et concepteurs graphiques
2210	Médecins
2220	Cadres infirmiers et sages-femmes
2230	Spécialistes des médecines traditionnelles et des médecines complémentaires
2240	Praticiens paramédicaux
2250	Vétérinaires
2260	Autres spécialistes des professions de la santé
2310	Professeurs d'université et d'établissements d'enseignement supérieur
2320	Professeurs, enseignement technique et professionnel
2330	Professeurs, enseignement secondaire
2340	Instituteurs, enseignement primaire et éducateurs de la petite enfance
2351	Spécialistes des méthodes d'enseignement
2352	Enseignants, éducation spécialisée
2353	Autres professeurs de langues, disciplines artistiques
2354	Spécialistes de l'enseignement, NCA
2410	Spécialistes en finances
2420	Spécialistes des fonctions administratives
2430	Spécialistes des ventes, de la commercialisation et des relations publiques
2510	Concepteurs et analystes de logiciels et de multimédia
2520	Spécialistes des bases de données et des réseaux d'ordinateurs
2611	Avocats, magistrats
2612	Juristes NCA
2621	Archivistes paléographes et conservateurs de musée
2622	Bibliothécaires, documentalistes et professions assimilées
2631	Spécialistes des sciences économiques et sociales
2632	Philosophes, historiens et spécialistes des sciences politiques
2633	Psychologues, spécialistes du travail social, ministres de cultes

2641	Auteurs et autres écrivains
2642	Journalistes, traducteurs, interprètes et linguistes
2651	Artistes plasticiens
2652	Compositeurs, musiciens et chanteurs
2653	Danseurs et chorégraphes
2654	Metteurs en scène, réalisateurs et acteurs de cinéma, de théâtre et d'autres spectacles
3111	Techniciens des sciences chimiques et physiques
3112	Techniciens du génie civil, génie rural
3113	Techniciens en électricité, électronique et en construction mécanique
3114	Techniciens des mines, techniciens métallurgistes, dessinateurs industriels
3115	Techniciens des sciences physiques et techniques NCA
3120	Superviseurs, mines, industries manufacturières et bâtiment
3130	Techniciens, contrôle de processus industriels
3141	Techniciens des sciences de la vie (à l'exception de la médecine)
3142	Techniciens, agriculture et élevage
3143	Techniciens, sylviculture
3151	Officiers mécaniciens de navires, officiers de ponts et pilotes de navires
3152	Pilotes d'avions et assimilés
3153	Contrôleurs de la circulation aérienne, techniciens de la sécurité aérienne
3211	Techniciens d'appareils électromédicaux, prothèse dentaire
3212	Techniciens de laboratoire médical, pharmacie
3220	Personnel infirmier et sages femmes (niveau intermédiaire)
3230	Praticiens des médecines traditionnelles et des médecines complémentaires
3240	Techniciens et assistants vétérinaires
3251	Autres professions intermédiaires de la santé
3252	Techniciens, salubrité de l'environnement et de la santé au travail, et assimilés
3311	Courtiers en valeurs et cambistes
3312	Professions intermédiaires de la comptabilité
3313	Professions intermédiaires de la statistique, des mathématiques et assimilés
3320	Agents de vente et d'achat, courtiers
3331	Agents de services commerciaux spécialisés
3332	Agents de services commerciaux NCA
3340	Secrétaires d'administration et secrétaires spécialisés
3351	Contrôleurs des douanes et des frontières
3352	Contrôleurs des impôts
3353	Autres professions intermédiaires de l'application de la loi et assimilés
3411	Professions intermédiaires des services juridiques, des services sociaux
3412	Professions intermédiaires des religions
3421	Athlètes et sportifs de compétition

3422	Instructeurs, entraîneurs sportifs et arbitres de sport
3430	Professions intermédiaires de la culture, de la création artistique et des activités culinaires
3510	Techniciens des technologies de l'information et des communications, opérations
3520	Techniciens de radio-télévision et d'enregistrement audio-visuel
4110	Employés de bureau, fonctions générales
4120	Secrétaires (fonctions générales)
4130	Opérateurs sur clavier
4210	Guichetiers, encaisseurs et assimilés
4220	Employés chargés d'informer la clientèle
4311	Aides comptables et teneurs de livres, commis du service de paie
4312	Employés de services statistiques ou financiers
4321	Employés du service des stocks
4322	Employés du service des transports
4410	Autres employés de type administratif
5120	Cuisiniers
5130	Serveurs et barmen
5140	Coiffeurs, esthéticiens et assimilés
5150	Intendants, gouvernantes et concierges
5160	Autre personnel des services directs aux particuliers
5211	Vendeurs d'hygiène personnelle et sur les marchés, vendeurs ambulants
5220	Commerçants et vendeurs, magasins
5230	Caissiers et billettistes
5241	Mannequins, télévendeur, commis, pompiste
5242	Vendeurs non classés ailleurs
5310	Gardes d'enfants et aides-enseignants
5320	Aides-soignants en institution
5411	Pompiers, agents de police, gardiens de prison
5412	Agents de sécurité privée
6110	Agriculteurs et ouvriers qualifiés, cultures commerciales
6120	Éleveurs et ouvriers qualifiés de l'élevage commercial et assimilés
6130	Agriculteurs et ouvriers qualifiés des cultures et de l'élevage à but commercial
6210	Exploitants et ouvriers forestiers
6220	Pêcheurs, chasseurs et trappeurs
6310	Agriculteurs, subsistance
6320	Éleveurs de bétail, subsistance
6330	Agriculteurs et éleveurs, subsistance
6340	Pêcheurs, chasseurs, trappeurs et cueilleurs, subsistance
7110	Métiers qualifiés du bâtiment (gros oeuvre) et assimilés
7120	Métiers qualifiés du bâtiment (finitions) et assimilés

7130	Ouvriers peintres, ravaleurs de façades et assimilés
7210	Mouleurs de fonderie, soudeurs, tôleurs-chaudronniers, monteurs de charpentes métalliques et assimilés
7220	Forgerons, outilleurs et assimilés
7230	Mécaniciens et réparateurs de machines
7311	Métiers de l'artisanat
7312	Autres métiers de l'artisanat
7320	Métiers de l'imprimerie
7410	Installateurs et réparateurs, équipements électriques
7420	Monteurs et réparateurs, électronique et télécommunications
7511	Bouchers, poissonniers et assimilés
7512	Boulangers, pâtisseries et confiseurs
7513	Autres métiers qualifiés d'alimentation, boisson et tabac,
7520	Ébénistes, menuisiers et assimilés
7531	Couturier, brodeur et assimilés
7532	Tapissiers et assimilés
7533	Coordonniers, tanneurs, peaussiers, mégissiers et assimilés
7540	Autres métiers qualifiés de l'industrie et de l'artisanat
8111	Mineurs et conducteurs d'installations de mine
8112	Foreurs, sondeurs de puits et assimilés
8120	Conducteurs d'installations de transformation et de traitement superficiel des métaux
8130	Conducteurs d'installations et de machines pour la fabrication des produits chimiques et photographiques
8140	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de produits en caoutchouc, en matières plastiques et en papeterie
8150	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de produits textiles et d'articles en fourrure et en cuir
8160	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de denrées alimentaires et de produits connexes
8170	Conducteurs d'installations pour la fabrication du papier et pour le travail du bois
8180	Autres conducteurs de machines et d'installations fixes
8210	Ouvriers de l'assemblage
8310	Conducteurs de locomotives et assimilés
8321	Conducteurs d'engins à deux ou trois roues et d'animaux de transport
8322	Chauffeurs de taxi et conducteurs d'automobiles et de camionnettes
8330	Conducteurs de poids lourds et d'autobus
8340	Conducteurs de matériels et engins mobiles
8350	Matelots de pont et assimilés
9110	Aides de ménage et agents d'entretien à domicile et dans les hôtels et bureaux
9120	Laveurs de véhicules et de vitres, laveurs de linge et autres nettoyeurs manuels
9210	Manoeuvres de l'agriculture, de la pêche et de la sylviculture
9311	Manoeuvres des mines et des travaux publics
9312	Manoeuvres du bâtiment
9320	Manoeuvres des industries manufacturières

9330	Manoeuvres des transports et de l'entreposage
9410	Cuisiniers, restauration rapide
9510	Travailleurs des petits métiers des rues et assimilés
9610	Eboueurs
9620	Autres professions élémentaires
99998	Ne sait pas/Autres activités à préciser

V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

V730: Husband/partner's age

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives**Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day**Data file:** REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else

5	Both alone and jointly
---	------------------------

V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V751: Ever heard of AIDS**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Mobile clinic
15	Community Health Worker/Field Worker
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
33	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/pharmacy on the ground/street vendor
96	Other

98	Don't know
99	Missing

V762A: Brand of condom used for last sex**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prudence
2	Complice
3	IPPF
4	Condom generique/sans logo
5	Kamassoutra
6	Kiss
96	Others
98	Don't know

V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance

5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative

6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V7700: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V781: Ever been tested for HIV**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V785: Heard about other STIs**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792: Used a method at last sexual intercourse**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792A: Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792B: Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792C: Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792D: Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792E: Method used last sexual intercourse: implants**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792F: Method used last sexual intercourse: pill**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792G: Method used last sexual intercourse: condom**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792H: Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792I: Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792J: Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792K: Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792L: Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792M: Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792N: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792O: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792P: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792X: Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792Y: Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional**Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V820: NA - Condom used at first sex**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years

98

Don't know

V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

V828: Received result from last HIV test**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V829: Place where last HIV test was taken**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/pharmacy on the ground/street vendor
96	Other

V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m**Data file:** REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V837: Heard of ARVs to treat HIV**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838A: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838B: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838C: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V839: NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V839A: NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V842: Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic

17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/pharmacy on the ground/street vendor
96	Other

V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V850A: Respondent can refuse sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1

499	Years: number missing
-----	-----------------------

V852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V855: NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

V860M: Month of most recent HIV test**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same date as last HIV test
98	Don't know

V860Y: Year of most recent HIV test**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V861: Result of HIV test**Data file:** REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

V862M: Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

V862Y: Year received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

V862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

V863: Currently taking ARVs**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V864: Number of HIV tests**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

V865: Disclosed HIV status to others**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

V867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS**Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

VCOL: Calendar column number**Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

VCAL: Calendar**Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 72 Range: - Format: character

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MMIDX: Index to Maternal Mortality**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM1: Sex of sibling**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Don't know

MM2: Survival status of sibling**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Dead
1	Alive
8	Don't know

MM3: Sibling's current age

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM4: Sibling's date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM5: NA - Sibling's marital status

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Ever married

8	Don't know
---	------------

MM6: Years since sibling died**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM7: Sibling's age at death**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM8: Date of death of sibling (CMC)**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM9: Sibling's death and pregnancy**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never pregnant
1	Death not related
2	Died while pregnant
3	Died during delivery
4	Since delivery
5	6 weeks after delivery
6	2 months after delivery
98	Don't know

MM10: NA - Death and a pregnancy are related

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MM11: NA - Cause of death sibling

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

MM12: Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Same day
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MM13: NA - Place of sibling's death**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

MM14: NA - Number of sibling's children**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM15: NA - Sibling's year of death**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MM16: Sibling's death due to violence or accident**Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Violence
2	Accident

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MMC1: Number of siblings of respondent**Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MMC2: Number of siblings born before respondent's birth**Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MMC3: NA - Sister's reporting**Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent reported

MMC5: Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)**Data file:** REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
15	15 years

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

D100: Ever had an intimate relationship with a man**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had and intimate relationship with a man
1	Currently in an intimate relationship
2	Formerly in an intimate relationship

D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
8	Don't know

D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often

2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
8	Don't know

D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101F: NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101G: NA - CS control issue**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101H: NA - CS control issue**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101I: NA - CS control issue**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101J: NA - CS control issue**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105F: Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D109: NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

D109A: Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before marriage/before living together
98	Don't know

D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XD: NA - Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XE: NA - Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law

17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance
20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)
96	Other

D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118B: Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118P: NA - Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118V: NA - Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118W: NA - Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118XD: NA - Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XE: NA - Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119V: NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119XG: NA - Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XI: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

D119XJ: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XK: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D120: NA - Main reason never sought help**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings
6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D126: Age at first forced sexual act**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D127: NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

D127A: Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127B: Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127C: Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127D: Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127E: Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127F: In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127G: Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127H: Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127I: Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127J: Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127K: Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127L: Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127M: NA - Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127N: Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127O: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127P: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127Q: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127R: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127X: Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D128: Ever told anyone else about violence**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent**Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago

2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

S720A: Consent of the marriage**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S736A: Number of partners in the last 12 months**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Ne sait pas

S1045A: Has had one in the last 12 months, a hard pimple, no fluid on the genitals**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1109AU: How long have you been smoking tobacco (Units)**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For days
2	For weeks
3	For months
4	For years
9	Special answers

S1109AN: How long have you smoked tobacco (Number)**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Do not know

S1109CU: How long have you smoked (Units)**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For days
2	For weeks
3	For months
4	For years
9	Special answers

S1109CN: How long have you smoked (Number)**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Do not know

S1112A: Used drugs**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

S1116: Heard about Lymphatic Filariasis**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1117: How is lymphatic filariasis transmitted?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mosquito bite
6	Others
8	Do not know

S1118A: Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: hydrocele**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

S1118B: Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: Lymphedema

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118Z: Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1119: Heard of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

S1120: How Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis is transmitted?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Water contaminated (by urine or defecation)
6	Others
8	Do not know

S1121A: Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: hematuria (presence of blood in the**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121B: Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: belly swelling**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121X: Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: others

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121Z: Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1123: A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1124: A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure in the

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1125: A doctor or healthcare worker has prescribed medication to control the blood pre

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1126: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1404: Walked on an uneven surface, for example, a bumpy or steep road, without falling

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1405: Can (he/she) jump by lifting both feet off the ground

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1406: Can (he/she) get dressed, i.e. put on trousers and a shirt, without the help of

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1407: Can he/she button and unbutton buttons without help?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1408: Can (he/she) say 10 or more words, such as ?mom? or ?balloon?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1409: Can (he/she) make sentences of 3 or more words that go together**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1410: Can (he/she) make sentences of 5 or more words that go together

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1411: Can (he/she) correctly use the pronouns ?I?, ?you?, ?she? or ?he?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1412: If showing an object that (he/she) knows well, such as a cup or an animal, can (

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1413: Can (he/she) recognize at least 5 letters of the alphabet**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1414: Can (he/she) write his/her first name**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1415: Can (he/she) recognize all the numbers from 1 to 5**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1416: If asking to give you three items, such as 3 stones or 3 beans, does he/she give**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1417: Can (he/she) count 10 objects, for example, 10 fingers or 10 cubes, without maki**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1418: Can he/she do an activity, such as coloring or playing with building blocks, wit**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1419: Does (he/she) ask questions about people he/she knows**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1420: Does (he/she) offer to help a person who seems to need help**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1421: Does he/she get along well with other children?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1422: How often does he/she seem very sad or depressed**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Every day
2	Every week
3	Every month
4	A few times a year
5	Never

S1423: How often does (he/she) kick, bite (he/she) or hit (he/she) other children or ad**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	As much or less
3	More often
4	Much more often

S1501: Has already had urinary or faecal discharge through the vagina

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1502: Heard about fistula

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1502A: Do you know anyone who had this problem?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1503: Fistula started after delivery or miscarriage

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	After delivery
2	After a miscarriage
3	Neither one

S1504: Fistula started after normal work and delivery, or very difficult work and deliv

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal work/Normal delivery
2	Very difficult delivery

S1505: What caused the fistula ?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sexual assault
2	Pelvis surgery
6	Other
8	Don't know

S1506: The number of days

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
90	90+

S1507: Seek treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508A: Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know that you could repair**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508B: Reasons not seeking treatment: did not know where to go**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508C: Reasons not seeking treatment: too expensive**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508D: Reasons not seeking treatment: too far away**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508E: Reasons not seeking treatment: poor quality of care**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508F: Reasons not seeking treatment: has not been able to obtain permission**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508G: Reasons not seeking treatment: embarrassed**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508H: Reasons not seeking treatment: problem has disappeared**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1508X: Reasons not seeking treatment: other**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1509: From whom have you sought a treatment ?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Doctor
2	Trained nurse/midwife
3	Community/village health worker
6	Other

S1510: Had a surgery ?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1511: Treatment completely stopped the losses**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1512: Treatment reduce the losses?**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S732: Condom used with second partner**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes male condom
2	Yes female condom
3	No

S735: Condom used with third partner**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes male condom
2	Yes female condom

3	No
---	----

S636C1N: Number of times child drank soya or chocolat drink

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

S636DN: Number of times gave child yogurt as a drink

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

IDX94: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

IDX94P: Index to Pregnancy History**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S440: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	1
100	2
101	3
201	4
997	5
998	6

S446: Respondent treated with respect at facility

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All the time of the stay
2	A part time
3	Not at all

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV000: Country code and phase**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV001: Cluster number**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV002: Household number**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV003: Respondent's line number**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV004: Ultimate area unit**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)**Data file:** MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV006: Month of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV007: Year of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV009: Month of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV010: Year of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV011: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV012: Current age**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV013: Age in 5-year groups**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

MV014: Completeness of age information**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV021: Primary sampling unit**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV022: Sample stratum number**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV023: Sample domain**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV024: Region**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama

13	Woroba
14	Zanzan

MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV027: Number of visits

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV028: Interviewer identification**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV029: NA - Keyer identification**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV030: Field supervisor**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV031: NA - Field editor**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV032: NA - Office editor**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV035: Number of wives/partners**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No wives/partners
---	-------------------

MV045A: Language of questionnaire**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

MV045B: Language of interview**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Ivorian language
3	Foreign language

MV045C: Native language of respondent**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

2	Ivorian language
3	Foreign language

MV046: Translator used**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV047: Team number**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV048: NA - Team supervisor**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

MREC01_GROUP: Wives/partner list

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

MV034: Line number of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Wife not in household

MV034A: NA - Wife or partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wife
2	Partner

MV034B: Age of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV101: Region**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan

MV102: Type of place of residence**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra
4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan
96	Abroad

MV106: Educational level**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

MV130: Religion**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim
2	Catholic
3	Methodist
4	Evangelical

5	Other Christian religion
6	Animist
96	Other
97	no religion

MV131: Ethnicity**Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	ABBEY
102	ABIDJI
103	ABOURE
104	ABRON
105	ADJOUKROU
106	AGNI
107	AHIZI
108	ALLADIAN
109	APPOLO ou N'ZIMA
110	AKYE ou ATTIE
111	AVIKAM ou BRIGNAN
112	BAKWE
113	BAMBARA
114	BAOULE
115	BETE
116	BIRIFOR
117	CONJA
118	DEGHA
119	DIDA
120	DIOULA
121	DJIMINI
122	DOMA
123	EBRIE
124	EGA

125	EHOTILE
126	ESSOUMA
127	FOULA
128	GAGOU
129	GBIN
130	GNABOUA ou NIABOUA
131	GODIE
132	GOUIN ou KIRMA
133	GOURO
134	GUERE
135	KOMARA ou KAMARA
136	KODIA
137	KOMONO
138	KORO
139	KOTROHOU
140	KOULANGO
141	KOUYA
142	KOUZIE
143	KOYAKA ou KOYARA
144	KROBOU
145	KROUMEN
146	LOBI
147	LOHRON
148	MAHOUKA ou MAHOU
149	MALINKE ou MANINKA
150	MBATTO ou GOUA
151	MONA ou MOUAN
152	NAFANA
153	NEYO
154	NGAIN
155	NIEDEBOUA
156	NIGBI
157	OUADOUGOU
158	OUAN
159	OUBI
160	OUODOUGOU
161	SAMOGHO
162	SENOUFO
163	SITI

164	TAGBANA
165	TOURA
166	WANE
167	WOBE
168	YACOUBA ou DAN
169	YOHOURE ou YAOURE
170	MANGORO
171	NATURALISE
172	BARALAKA
173	GANDJE
174	GUEBIE
175	SOKYIA
176	TCHEBARA
177	FODONON
178	GBONZRON
179	SOUAMINLIN
180	GBAN
181	KOUFOULO
182	DJAMALA
183	FINANGA
184	KARANDJAN
185	NIARAFOLO
186	ANDOH
187	WINNIN
188	N'GARADOUGOUKA
189	WORODOUGOUKA
994	OTHER IVORIAN
995	NOT-IVORIAN
996	OTHER ETHNICITY TO BE SPECIFIED

MV133: Total number of years of education

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

MV134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

MV136: Number of household members (total listed)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV149: Educational attainment**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

MV150: Relationship to household head**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law

8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Domestic
16	Brother/Sister in law
98	Don't know

MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

MV152: Age of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

MV155: Literacy**Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)**Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine**Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week

2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV158: Frequency of listening to radio**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV159: Frequency of watching television**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV171A: Use of internet

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV172: Respondent state of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abidjan
2	Yamoussoukro
3	Bas Sassandra

4	Comoe
5	Denguele
6	Goh-Djiboua
7	Lacs
8	Lagunes
9	Montagnes
10	Sassandra-Marahoue
11	Savanes
12	Vallee du bandama
13	Woroba
14	Zanzan
96	Outside of [COUNTRY]

MV173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Benin
2	Burkina-Faso
3	Ghana
4	Guinea
5	Liberia
6	Mali
7	Mauritania
8	Niger
9	Nigeria
10	Senegal
11	Togo
12	Central African Republic
13	Congo Brazzaville
14	Algeria
15	Morocco
16	France

17	Gambia
18	Burundi
19	Equatorial Guinea
20	Afghanistan
96	Other country to be specified
97	Country not specified
98	Do not know

MV174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

MV174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

MV175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
10	6
11	7
19	8
96	9

MV176: Self reported health status

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

MV177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV190: Wealth index combined**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural**Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle

4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV201: Total children ever born**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV202: Sons at home**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV203: Daughters at home**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV204: Sons elsewhere**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV205: Daughters elsewhere**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV206: Sons who have died**Data file:** MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV207: Daughters who have died**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV213: Partner currently pregnant**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

MV245: Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV247: Age of most recent child**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child**Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary

96	Other
98	Don't know

MV252: NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

MV253: Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method**Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method**Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

MREC31_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group**Data file:** MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

M304A: Type of contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

MV304: Knows contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

MV305: NA - Ever used contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV307: Contraceptive method currently used

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV312: Current contraceptive method**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injectations
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

MV312A: You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV313: Current contraceptive by method type**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

98

Don't know

MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

MV384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

MV384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS**Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

MV384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

MV3B17: NA - Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous**Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463D: NA - Uses snuff**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464C: On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464K: On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

MV480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV481: Covered by health insurance**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481C: Health insurance type: social security**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481X: Health insurance type: other**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV483: Respondent circumcised**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483A: Age at traditional circumcision**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

MV483B: Who performed the circumcision**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV483C: Place where circumcision was done**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility

2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

MV483D: NA - Is respondent traditionally circumcised**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483E: NA - Is respondent medically circumcised**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483F: NA - Age at medical circumcision**Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood (<5 years)
98	Don't know

MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484C: On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484K: On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

MV485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV501: Current marital status**Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union**Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

MV503: Number of unions**Data file:** MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

MV505: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)**Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

MV525: Age at first sex**Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV527: Time since last sex**Data file:** MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV532: Flag for MV531

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception \geq 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year

4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

MV535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

MV536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV602: Fertility preference**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

MV605: Desire for more children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV628: Ideal number of girls**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV629: Ideal number of either sex**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**Data file: MREC61.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry**Data file: MREC61.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women**Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV714: Currently working**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV716: Occupation**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
110	Officiers des forces armées
210	Sous-officiers des forces armées
310	Autres membres des forces armées
1111	Membres des corps législatifs et exécutifs
1112	Cadres supérieurs de l'administration publique
1113	Chefs traditionnels et chefs de village
1114	Dirigeants et cadres supérieurs d'organisations spécialisées
1120	Directeurs généraux d'entreprise
1200	Directeurs de services administratifs et commerciaux
1300	Directeurs et cadres de direction, production et services spécialisés
1400	Directeurs et gérants de l'hôtellerie, la restauration, le commerce et autres services
2110	Ingénieurs physiciens, chimistes et assimilés
2120	Mathématiciens, actuaires et statisticiens
2131	Biologistes, botanistes, zoologistes et assimilés
2132	Agronomes, spécialistes de la protection de l'environnement et assimilés
2140	Spécialistes, sciences techniques de la production et de l'industrie
2150	Ingénieurs de l'électrotechnique
2161	Architectes, urbanistes et concepteurs de produits ou de vêtements
2162	Cartographes, géomètres et concepteurs graphiques
2210	Médecins
2220	Cadres infirmiers et sages-femmes
2230	Spécialistes des médecines traditionnelles et des médecines complémentaires
2240	Praticiens paramédicaux
2250	Vétérinaires
2260	Autres spécialistes des professions de la santé
2310	Professeurs d'université et d'établissements d'enseignement supérieur
2320	Professeurs, enseignement technique et professionnel
2330	Professeurs, enseignement secondaire
2340	Instituteurs, enseignement primaire et éducateurs de la petite enfance
2351	Spécialistes des méthodes d'enseignement
2352	Enseignants, éducation spécialisée
2353	Autres professeurs de langues, disciplines artistiques
2354	Spécialistes de l'enseignement, NCA
2410	Spécialistes en finances
2420	Spécialistes des fonctions administratives
2430	Spécialistes des ventes, de la commercialisation et des relations publiques
2510	Concepteurs et analystes de logiciels et de multimédia

2520	Spécialistes des bases de données et des réseaux d'ordinateurs
2611	Avocats, magistrats
2612	Juristes NCA
2621	Archivistes paléographes et conservateurs de musée
2622	Bibliothécaires, documentalistes et professions assimilées
2631	Spécialistes des sciences économiques et sociales
2632	Philosophes, historiens et spécialistes des sciences politiques
2633	Psychologues, spécialistes du travail social, ministres de cultes
2641	Auteurs et autres écrivains
2642	Journalistes, traducteurs, interprètes et linguistes
2651	Artistes plasticiens
2652	Compositeurs, musiciens et chanteurs
2653	Danseurs et chorégraphes
2654	Metteurs en scène, réalisateurs et acteurs de cinéma, de théâtre et d'autres spectacles
3111	Techniciens des sciences chimiques et physiques
3112	Techniciens du génie civil, génie rural
3113	Techniciens en électricité, électronique et en construction mécanique
3114	Techniciens des mines, techniciens métallurgistes, dessinateurs industriels
3115	Techniciens des sciences physiques et techniques NCA
3120	Superviseurs, mines, industries manufacturières et bâtiment
3130	Techniciens, contrôle de processus industriels
3141	Techniciens des sciences de la vie (à l'exception de la médecine)
3142	Techniciens, agriculture et élevage
3143	Techniciens, sylviculture
3151	Officiers mécaniciens de navires, officiers de ponts et pilotes de navires
3152	Pilotes d'avions et assimilés
3153	Contrôleurs de la circulation aérienne, techniciens de la sécurité aérienne
3211	Techniciens d'appareils électromédicaux, prothèse dentaire
3212	Techniciens de laboratoire médical, pharmacie
3220	Personnel infirmier et sages femmes (niveau intermédiaire)
3230	Praticiens des médecines traditionnelles et des médecines complémentaires
3240	Techniciens et assistants vétérinaires
3251	Autres professions intermédiaires de la santé
3252	Techniciens, salubrité de l'environnement et de la santé au travail, et assimilés
3311	Courtiers en valeurs et cambistes
3312	Professions intermédiaires de la comptabilité
3313	Professions intermédiaires de la statistique, des mathématiques et assimilées
3320	Agents de vente et d'achat, courtiers
3331	Agents de services commerciaux spécialisés

3332	Agents de services commerciaux NCA
3340	Secrétaires d'administration et secrétaires spécialisés
3351	Contrôleurs des douanes et des frontières
3352	Contrôleurs des impôts
3353	Autres professions intermédiaires de l'application de la loi et assimilés
3411	Professions intermédiaires des services juridiques, des services sociaux
3412	Professions intermédiaires des religions
3421	Athlètes et sportifs de compétition
3422	Instructeurs, entraîneurs sportifs et arbitres de sport
3430	Professions intermédiaires de la culture, de la création artistique et des activités culinaires
3510	Techniciens des technologies de l'information et des communications, opérations
3520	Techniciens de radio-télévision et d'enregistrement audio-visuel
4110	Employés de bureau, fonctions générales
4120	Secrétaires (fonctions générales)
4130	Opérateurs sur clavier
4210	Guichetiers, encaisseurs et assimilés
4220	Employés chargés d'informer la clientèle
4311	Aides comptables et teneurs de livres, commis du service de paie
4312	Employés de services statistiques ou financiers
4321	Employés du service des stocks
4322	Employés du service des transports
4410	Autres employés de type administratif
5120	Cuisiniers
5130	Serveurs et barmen
5140	Coiffeurs, esthéticiens et assimilés
5150	Intendants, gouvernantes et concierges
5160	Autre personnel des services directs aux particuliers
5211	Vendeurs à l'extérieur et sur les marchés, vendeurs ambulants
5220	Commerçants et vendeurs, magasins
5230	Caissiers et billettistes
5241	Mannequins, télévendeur, commis, pompiste
5242	Vendeurs non classés ailleurs
5310	Gardes d'enfants et aides-enseignants
5320	Aides-soignants en institution
5411	Pompiers, agents de police, gardiens de prison
5412	Agents de sécurité privée
6110	Agriculteurs et ouvriers qualifiés, cultures commerciales
6120	Éleveurs et ouvriers qualifiés de l'élevage commercial et assimilés
6130	Agriculteurs et ouvriers qualifiés des cultures et de l'élevage à but commercial

6210	Exploitants et ouvriers forestiers
6220	Pêcheurs, chasseurs et trappeurs
6310	Agriculteurs, subsistance
6320	Éleveurs de bétail, subsistance
6330	Agriculteurs et éleveurs, subsistance
6340	Pêcheurs, chasseurs, trappeurs et cueilleurs, subsistance
7110	Métiers qualifiés du bâtiment (gros oeuvre) et assimilés
7120	Métiers qualifiés du bâtiment (finitions) et assimilés
7130	Ouvriers peintres, ravaumeurs de façades et assimilés
7210	Mouleurs de fonderie, soudeurs, tôleurs-chaudronniers, monteurs de charpentes métalliques et assimilés
7220	Forgerons, outilleurs et assimilés
7230	Mécaniciens et réparateurs de machines
7311	Métiers de l'artisanat
7312	Autres métiers de l'artisanat
7320	Métiers de l'imprimerie
7410	Installateurs et réparateurs, équipements électriques
7420	Monteurs et réparateurs, électronique et télécommunications
7511	Bouchers, poissonniers et assimilés
7512	Boulangers, pâtisseries et confiseurs
7513	Autres métiers qualifiés d'alimentation, boisson et tabac,
7520	Ébénistes, menuisiers et assimilés
7531	Couturier, brodeur et assimilés
7532	Tapissiers et assimilés
7533	Coordonniers, tanneurs, peaussiers, mégissiers et assimilés
7540	Autres métiers qualifiés de l'industrie et de l'artisanat
8111	Mineurs et conducteurs d'installations de mine
8112	Foreurs, sondeurs de puits et assimilés
8120	Conducteurs d'installations de transformation et de traitement superficiel des métaux
8130	Conducteurs d'installations et de machines pour la fabrication des produits chimiques et photographiques
8140	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de produits en caoutchouc, en matières plastiques et en papeterie
8150	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de produits textiles et d'articles en fourrure et en cuir
8160	Conducteurs de machines pour la fabrication de denrées alimentaires et de produits connexes
8170	Conducteurs d'installations pour la fabrication du papier et pour le travail du bois
8180	Autres conducteurs de machines et d'installations fixes
8210	Ouvriers de l'assemblage
8310	Conducteurs de locomotives et assimilés
8321	Conducteurs d'engins à deux ou trois roues et d'animaux de transport
8322	Chauffeurs de taxi et conducteurs d'automobiles et de camionnettes
8330	Conducteurs de poids lourds et d'autobus

8340	Conducteurs de matériels et engins mobiles
8350	Matelots de pont et assimilés
9110	Aides de ménage et agents d'entretien à domicile et dans les hôtels et bureaux
9120	Laveurs de véhicules et de vitres, laveurs de linge et autres nettoyeurs manuels
9210	Manoeuvres de l'agriculture, de la pêche et de la sylviculture
9311	Manoeuvres des mines et des travaux publics
9312	Manoeuvres du bâtiment
9320	Manoeuvres des industries manufacturières
9330	Manoeuvres des transports et de l'entreposage
9410	Cuisiniers, restauration rapide
9510	Travailleurs des petits métiers des rues et assimilés
9610	Eboueurs
9620	Autres professions élémentaires
99998	Autres activités à préciser

MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

MV721: NA - Works at home or away**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

MV731: Worked in last 12 months**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

MV732: Employment all year/seasonal**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

MV743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases**Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743D: NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives**Data file:** MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743F: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743G: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly**Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent**Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent**Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MD121: Respondent's father ever beat his mother**Data file: MREC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV751: Ever heard of AIDS**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/pharmacy on the ground/street vendor
96	Other

MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex**Data file: MREC75.dta**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prudence
2	Complice
3	IPPF
4	Condom generique (no logo)
5	Kamassoutra
6	Kiss
96	Others
98	Don't know

MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV785: Heard about other STIs**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791: NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791A: NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex**Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791B: NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793: NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793A: NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793B: NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

MV828: Received result from last HIV test**Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken**Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	CHU/Government hospital
12	CHR/General hospital
13	Government health center
14	Government Maternity
15	Family planning clinic
16	Mobile clinic
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Medical center
23	Private infirmary
24	Private maternity
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital

32	NGO clinic
36	NGO other
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop/mall
42	Religious institution
43	Friends/relatives
44	Street/pharmacy on the ground/street vendor
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV834A: NA - Age of most recent partner**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV

8	Don't know/not sure/depends
---	-----------------------------

MV859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

MV860M: Month of most recent HIV test**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV860Y: Year of most recent HIV test**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9998	Don't know
------	------------

MV860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV861: Result of HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

MV862M: Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

MV862Y: Year received first HIV test positive**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

MV862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV863: Currently taking ARVs**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV864: Number of HIV tests**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

MV865: Disclosed HIV status to others**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Disagree
1	Agree

MV867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

MV867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

MV867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS**Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

SM428A: Number of partners in the last 12 months**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Do not know

SM428B: Had intercourse in the last 12 months:**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With women only
2	With men only
3	With both

SM803: Who performed the circumcision**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional Practitioner/Family/Friends
2	Health worker/professional
3	Other
8	Do not know

SM804: Where was circumcision performed

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health institution
2	House of a health worker/professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual place
5	Other house/place
8	Do not know

SM808BU: For how long do you smoke tobacco (Units)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For days
2	For weeks
3	For months

4	For years
9	Special answers

SM808BN: For how long do you smoke tobacco (Number)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Do not know

SM809G: Daily frequency of smoking: electronic Cigarette

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not used at all
888	Used but not every day

SM810G: Weekly frequency of smoking: electronic Cigarette

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not used at all

888	Used but not every week
-----	-------------------------

SM810AAU: How long has smoked tobacco (Units)**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For days
2	For weeks
3	For months
4	For years
9	Special answers

SM810AAN: How long has smoked tobacco (Number)**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Do not know

SM813AAU: How long have you been smoking smokeless tobacco (Units)**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For days
2	For weeks
3	For months
4	For years
9	Special answers

SM813AAN: How long have you been smoking smokeless tobacco (Number)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Do not know

SM813BA: Has smoked tobacco in the past

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Every day
2	Some days
3	Not at all

SM813CAU: How long have you been smoking tobacco (Units)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For days
2	For weeks
3	For months
4	For years
9	Special answers

SM813CAN: How long have you smoked tobacco (Number)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Do not know

SM816A: Used drugs

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	No answer

SM819: Heard about Lymphatic Filariasis

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM820: How is lymphatic filariasis transmitted?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mosquito bite
6	Others
8	Do not know

SM821A: Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: hydrocele

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM821B: Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: Lymphedema**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM821Z: Symptoms of Lymphatic Filariasis: don't know**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM822: Heard of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM823: How Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis is transmitted?**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Water contaminated (by urine or defecation)
6	Others
8	Do not know

SM824A: Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: hematuria (presence of blood in the**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM824B: Symptoms of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: belly swelling**Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM824X: Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: others

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM824Z: Symptomsb of Schistosomiasis or Bilharziasis: don't know

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM825: A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM826: A doctor or healthcare personnel has already checked your blood pressure in the

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM827: A doctor or healthcare worker has prescribed medication to control the blood pre

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM828: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

FW101: Fieldworker code**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW000: Country code and phase**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ABIDJAN(ABOBO)
2	ABIDJAN(ADJAME)
3	ABIDJAN(ATECOUBE)
4	ABIDJAN(COCODY)
5	ABIDJAN(KOUMASSI)
6	ABIDJAN(MARCORY)
7	ABIDJAN(PLATEAU)
8	ABIDJAN(PORT-BOUET)
9	ABIDJAN(TREICHVILLE)
10	ABIDJAN(YOPOUGON)
96	OTHER MUNICIPALITIES (TO BE SPECIFIED)

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Capital, large city
2	Small city
3	Countryside

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Man
2	Woman

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman

3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

FW111: Fieldworker religion**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
95	13
96	14

FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ABBEY
2	ABIDJI
3	ABOURE
4	ABRON
5	ADJOUKROU
6	AGNI
7	AHIZI
8	AKYE ou ATTIE
9	ALLADIAN
10	ANDOH
11	APPOLO ou N'ZIMA
12	AVIKAM ou BRIGNAN
13	BAKWE
14	BAMBARA
15	BAOULE
16	BARALAKA
17	BETE
18	BIRIFOR
19	CONJA
20	DEGHA
21	DIDA
22	DIOULA
23	DJAMALA
24	DJIMINI
25	DOMA
26	EBRIE
27	EGA
28	EHOTILE
29	ESSOUMA
30	FINANGA
31	FODONON
32	FOULA

33	GAGOU
34	GANDJE
35	GBAN
36	GBIN
37	GBONZRON
38	GNABOUA ou NIABOUA
39	GODIE
40	GOUIN ou KIRMA
41	GOURO
42	GUEBIE
43	GUERE
44	KARANDJAN
45	KODIA
46	KOMARA ou KAMARA
47	KOMONO
48	KORO
49	KOTROHOU
50	KOUFOULO
51	KOULANGO
52	KOUYA
53	KOUZIE
54	KOYAKA ou KOYARA
55	KROBOU
56	KROUMEN
57	LOBI
58	LOHRON
59	MAHOUKA ou MAHOU
60	MALINKE ou MANINKA
61	MANGORO
62	MBATTO ou GOUA
63	MONA ou MOUAN
64	NAFANA
65	NATURALISE
66	NEYO
67	NGAIN
68	N'GARADOUGOUKA
69	NIARAFULO
70	NIEDEBOUA
71	NIGBI

72	OUADOUGOU
73	OUAN
74	OUBI
75	OUODOUGOU
76	SAMOGHO
77	SENOUFO
78	SITI
79	SOKYIA
80	SOUAMINLIN
81	TAGBANA
82	TCHEBARA
83	TOURA
84	WANE
85	WINNIN
86	WOBE
87	WORODOUGOUKA
88	YACOUBA ou DAN
89	YOHOURE ou YAOURE
90	OTHER IVORIAN
91	NOT-IVORIAN
92	OTHER ETHNICITY TO BE SPECIFIED

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: character

FW113A: Language A: French

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113B: Language B: Ivorian language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113C: Language C: Non-Ivorian language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113D: Language D: Not used

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113E: Language E: Not used

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113F: Language F: Not used

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113G: Language G: Not used

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113H: Language H: Not used

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113I: Language I: Not used**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113J: Language J: Not used**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113K: Language K: Not used**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113L: Language L: Not used**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113M: Language M: Not used**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113X: Other language**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113Y: No other language**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ABBEY
2	ABIDJI
3	ABOURE
4	ABRON
5	ADJOUKROU
6	AGNI
7	AHIZI
8	AKYE ou ATTIE
9	ALLADIAN
10	ANDOH
11	APPOLO ou N'ZIMA
12	AVIKAM ou BRIGNAN
13	BAKWE
14	BAMBARA
15	BAOULE
16	BARALAKA
17	BETE
18	BIRIFOR
19	CONJA
20	DEGHA
21	DIDA
22	DIOULA
23	DJAMALA
24	DJIMINI

25	DOMA
26	EBRIE
27	EGA
28	EHOTILE
29	ESSOUMA
30	FINANGA
31	FODONON
32	FOULA
33	GAGOU
34	GANDJE
35	GBAN
36	GBIN
37	GBONZRON
38	GNABOUA ou NIABOUA
39	GODIE
40	GOUIN ou KIRMA
41	GOURO
42	GUEBIE
43	GUERE
44	KARANDJAN
45	KODIA
46	KOMARA ou KAMARA
47	KOMONO
48	KORO
49	KOTROHOU
50	KOUFOULO
51	KOULANGO
52	KOUYA
53	KOUZIE
54	KOYAKA ou KOYARA
55	KROBOU
56	KROUMEN
57	LOBI
58	LOHRON
59	MAHOUKA ou MAHOU
60	MALINKE ou MANINKA
61	MANGORO
62	MBATTO ou GOUA
63	MONA ou MOUAN

64	NAFANA
65	NATURALISE
66	NEYO
67	NGAIN
68	N'GARADOUGOUKA
69	NIARAFOLO
70	NIEDEBOUA
71	NIGBI
72	OUADOUGOU
73	OUAN
74	OUBI
75	OUODOUGOU
76	SAMOGHO
77	SENOUFO
78	SITI
79	SOKYIA
80	SOUAMINLIN
81	TAGBANA
82	TCHEBARA
83	TOURA
84	WANE
85	WINNIN
86	WOBE
87	WORODOUGOUKA
88	YACOUBA ou DAN
89	YOHOURE ou YAOURE
90	OTHER IVORIAN
91	NOT-IVORIAN
96	OTHER ETHNICITY TO BE SPECIFIED

FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, implementing agency 1
3	No

FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Documentation

Questionnaires

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Ménage

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Ménage
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique
 Date 2020-05-23
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename CIV_2021_DHS_hh_questionnaire.pdf

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Individuel Femme de 15-49 ans

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Individuel Femme de 15-49 ans
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique
 Date 2020-06-30
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename CIV_2021_DHS_woman_questionnaire.pdf

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Standard Homme

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Standard Homme
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique
 Date 2020-06-30
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename CIV_2021_DHS_man_questionnaire.pdf

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Biomarqueur

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Biomarqueur
 Date 2020-05-23
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename CIV_2021_DHS_biomarker_questionnaire.pdf

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Re-mesure

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire Re-mesure
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique
 Date 2020-06-04
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French

Filename CIV_2021_DHS_remeasure_questionnaire.pdf

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire du Test de la Qualité de l'eau

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire du Test de la Qualité de l'eau
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique
 Date 2017-03-16
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename CIV_2021_DHS_water_quality_questionnaire.pdf

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire de l'agent de terrain

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Questionnaire de l'agent de terrain
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique
 Date 2020-04-14
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename CIV_2021_DHS_fieldworker_questionnaire.pdf

Reports

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Rapport final

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Rapport final
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
 Date 2023-09
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR385/FR385.pdf>

Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Rapport de synthèse

Title Côte d'Ivoire Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2021, Rapport de synthèse
 Author(s) The DHS Program
 Date 2023-09
 Country Cote d'Ivoire
 Language French
 Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR280/SR280.pdf>
